

Official Transcript of Proceedings
NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

Title: Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards
Future Plant Designs Subcommittee

Docket Number: (n/a)

Location: Rockville, Maryland

Date: Wednesday, May 1, 2019

Work Order No.: NRC-0327

Pages 1-332

NEAL R. GROSS AND CO., INC.
Court Reporters and Transcribers
1323 Rhode Island Avenue, N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20005
(202) 234-4433

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23

DISCLAIMER

UNITED STATES NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION'S
ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON REACTOR SAFEGUARDS

The contents of this transcript of the proceeding of the United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards, as reported herein, is a record of the discussions recorded at the meeting.

This transcript has not been reviewed, corrected, and edited, and it may contain inaccuracies.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

+ + + + +

ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON REACTOR SAFEGUARDS

(ACRS)

+ + + + +

FUTURE PLANT DESIGNS SUBCOMMITTEE

+ + + + +

WEDNESDAY

MAY 1, 2019

+ + + + +

ROCKVILLE, MARYLAND

+ + + + +

The Subcommittee met at the Nuclear Regulatory Commission, Two White Flint North, Room T2D10, 11545 Rockville Pike, at 1:00 p.m., Dennis Bley, Chair, presiding.

COMMITTEE MEMBERS:

DENNIS BLEY, Chair

RONALD BALLINGER

MICHAEL CORRADINI

VESNA B. DIMITRIJEVIC

WALTER L. KIRCHNER

JOSE MARCH-LEUBA

JOY REMPE

1 PETER C. RICCARDELLA

2 GORDON R. SKILLMAN

3 MATTHEW W. SUNSERI

4

5 ACRS INVITED EXPERT:

6 DAVID PETTI

7

8 DESIGNATED FEDERAL OFFICIAL:

9 WEIDONG WANG

10

11 ALSO PRESENT:

12 DON ALGAMA, RES

13 STEVE BAJOREK, RES

14 JONATHAN BARR, RES

15 MICHAEL CASE, RES

16 AMY CUBBAGE, NRO

17 HOSSEIN ESMAILI, RES

18 BRANDON HAUGH, Kairos Power

19 DAVE HENDERSON, DOE

20 JOSEPH KELLY, RES

21 JOHN MONNINGER, NRO

22 BRAD REARDEN, ORNL

23 KIM WEBBER, RES

24

25

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

CONTENTS

Opening Remarks, Dennis Bley, ACRS 4

Overview of NRC's Advanced Reactor Code

 Development Plans, Kim Webber, RES 7

Design Basis Event Analysis, Steve Bajorek,
RES; Joe Kelly, RES 26

Beyond Design Basis Event Analysis, Hossein
Esmaili, RES; Don Algama, RES; Jonathan
Barr, RES 126

Adjourn 251

P R O C E E D I N G S

12:58 P.M.

CHAIR BLEY: Good afternoon. The meeting will now come to order.

Folks out on the phone line, please keep your telephones muted. We're picking up some sounds from you.

This is a meeting of the Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards, Subcommittee on Future Plant Designs. I'm Dennis Bley, chairman of the Future Plant Designs Subcommittee.

ACRS members in attendance are Mike Corradini, Jose March-Leuba, Dick Skillman, and we have with us an invited expert, Dave Petti, over here. We expect shortly for Member Rempe, Kirchner, and Sunseri and Dimitrijevic to join us later during the meeting.

Weidong Wang is the ACRS staff member who is the Designated Federal Official for this meeting.

The purpose of today's meeting is to review three draft reports prepared by the NRC staff on the status and plans for the development of computer codes to conduct confirmatory analysis on advance non-LWR reactor designs. It's actually two big reports and one little introduction report.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 The Subcommittee will gather information,
2 analyze relevant issues and facts, and formulate
3 proposed positions and actions as appropriate. At
4 this time, this matter is not scheduled to be
5 addressed at an ACRS full committee meeting.

6 The ACRS was established by statute and is
7 governed by the Federal Advisory Committee Act, FACA.
8 That means that the committee can only speak to its
9 published letter reports. We hold meetings to gather
10 information to support our deliberations.

11 Interested parties who wish to provide
12 comments can contact our office requesting time after
13 the Federal Register notice to the meeting is
14 published. That said, we can also set aside for
15 extemporaneous for members of the public attending or
16 listening to our meeting. Written comments are also
17 welcome.

18 The ACRS section of the U.S. NRC public
19 website provides our charter, by-laws, letter reports,
20 and full transcripts of all full and subcommittee
21 meetings, including slides presented at the meetings.

22 Detailed proceedings for the conduct of
23 ACRS meetings were previously published in the Federal
24 Register on December 7th of 2018. The meeting is open
25 to the public attendants and we have received one

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 request to make an oral statement. That will be at
2 the end of the meeting.

3 Time has been allotted in today's agenda
4 to allow for this statement and for any other
5 spontaneous statements from the public.

6 Today's meeting is being held with the
7 telephone bridge line, allowing for participation of
8 the public over the phone. A transcript of today's
9 meeting is being kept and let me interrupt. We're
10 having some technical difficulties again in this room.
11 The connections over to the court reporter's station
12 aren't fully working. Anybody who is at this front
13 table will be well heard. People who have comments to
14 make instead of coming to the microphones scattered
15 around the room, please come up to the chairman of the
16 ACRS's chair and sit down and make your comment here,
17 because that's the only way it will get on the record.

18 We request that meeting participants on
19 the bridge line when they are called upon to identify
20 themselves when they speak and to speak with
21 sufficient clarity and volume so that they can be
22 readily heard. Same thing for up here. Participants
23 in the meeting, do as I just said.

24 At this time I ask that attendees in the
25 room please silence all of their cell phones and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 widgets. I remind speakers at the front table to turn
2 on their microphone indicated by the illuminated green
3 light when speaking, and turn it off when you're not
4 speaking or we get noise on our system.

5 We will now proceed with the meeting and
6 I'll call Kim Webber, Deputy Director of the Division
7 of Systems Analysis, Office of Nuclear Regulatory
8 Research to make introductory remarks.

9 Kim, please.

10 MS. WEBBER: Thank you, and thanks for
11 inviting us to talk with you about our approach for
12 evaluating, developing, and assessing codes that will
13 support the staff's future licensing reviews of non-
14 light water reactor or advance reactor designs.

15 You may recall we had a meeting back in
16 August 2018 where representatives from the Department
17 of Energy and also from the national labs came to
18 present information about the DOE codes that are part
19 of the Nuclear Energy Advanced Modeling and Simulation
20 Program and they describe the co-capabilities in
21 addition to the degree of validation which I think is
22 a key interest that you have.

23 Also, back in November there was a meeting
24 that was involving Office of New Reactors, John
25 Monniger came to talk about the confirmatory analysis

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 approach that NRO is thinking about for these
2 licensing actions coming up and we also had
3 representatives from the technology working groups
4 come and talk about their advancements or their state
5 of where they are with codes modeling and simulation.

6 And so today, we come to talk to you about
7 where the NRC is and how long we have been a preparing
8 for code development activities that will support
9 future licensing.

10 So today, I'm here with Steve Bajorek and
11 Joe Kelly. They're going to talk about design-basis
12 event analysis and then after the break session,
13 Hossein Esmaili, Don Algama, and Jonathan Barr will
14 talk to you about source terms, severe accidents, and
15 accident progression analysis.

16 I want to say that each of the presenters,
17 when we had a pre-meeting with you, I think your
18 primary interest as we understood them was to
19 understand the important scenarios and phenomenon that
20 are considered safety significant relative to the
21 various advanced reactor designs, in addition to the
22 gaps that we have in terms of our knowledge of the
23 phenomenon. So that's what each of the other
24 presenters is going to discuss in addition to
25 considerations for selecting various codes which

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 they'll talk about.

2 Before they get started, I wanted to give
3 you just a brief overview of our approach to code
4 development activities that are represented in the
5 introduction report which is again the skinny one that
6 Dennis referred to. And other speakers will talk
7 about more details of these other two reports that we
8 forwarded that are also publicly available.

9 The reports actually represent our current
10 thinking and understanding of the wide range of
11 advanced reactor designs that are out there. And so
12 we don't -- as you can appreciate, we don't have a lot
13 of design detail, details about designs at this point
14 in time. And so you know, we expect that our plans
15 will evolve as the information becomes available to us
16 and you'll also hear that we've taken certain
17 approaches to make efficient use of taxpayer dollars
18 and government resources.

19 MEMBER REMPE: As I'm flipping through
20 this report, I can remember a question that a former
21 member asked about software and modeling simulation
22 codes in another avenue a couple of years ago.

23 Does the Agency have a high-level goal of
24 what they want this offer to be? Like do they want
25 state of the art, state of the practice? Is that goal

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 emphasized in your philosophy at a high level here?

2 MS. WEBBER: You know, I'm not sure. Let
3 me try to take a stab at it, but I'll look to Steve.
4 I mean at the present time, the designs are evolving
5 and so we're trying to ensure that our codes are ready
6 to the best we can to evaluate behavior under various
7 actions and operating condition scenarios, so I would
8 consider that we're trying to become state of practice
9 as information becomes available.

10 MEMBER REMPE: That was the response years
11 ago and I just wanted to make sure that's still what
12 the Agency desires, state of the practice, not state
13 of the art.

14 MS. WEBBER: And I'll turn to Steve to see
15 if he has any other qualifiers.

16 MR. BAJOREK: Yes, I think that's pretty
17 accurate. The guidance we've usually followed is we
18 aren't supposed to be leading the state of the art,
19 but we need to make sure our tools are at least
20 consistent with those of the applicants and they're
21 sufficient so that we can make our regulatory
22 decisions. But we're not out there to try to take the
23 technology and advance it by ourselves, but we have to
24 stay with it and that's always been a moving target.

25 MEMBER REMPE: Thank you.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIR BLEY: Steve, before you leave that
2 and you don't have to answer this now, you can answer
3 it a little later, but for the codes you guys are
4 talking about, this predictive capability maturity
5 model matrix to evaluate maturity levels, I don't
6 think I saw anywhere where you relate maturity levels
7 to the kind of things Joy just asked you.

8 Where does the state of the practice live
9 for each of the elements versus maturity levels? And
10 how do you decide if you're there or how far do you
11 have to go?

12 MR. BAJOREK: That's a really good
13 question and if you look at Bill Overcamp's
14 description of the PCMM which you're referring to --

15 CHAIR BLEY: Yes, I've read that.

16 MR. BAJOREK: Page one or two basically
17 says it is not really something that tells you if it's
18 sufficient. That has to be up to those who are using
19 it.

20 CHAIR BLEY: Or those who are reviewing
21 it.

22 MR. BAJOREK: Or those who are reviewing
23 it. It's a good point.

24 I think what the staff is going to look at
25 to PCMM for is to get it to the point where the codes

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 are good, but not necessarily at that highest level
2 because we often take some of the models that we have
3 to develop and we'll simplify them and we'll bound
4 them. That's good enough for safety. So that would
5 allow us in that PCMM chart to stay with something
6 like a two as opposed to going up with three which the
7 applicant may want to have if they're going to
8 optimize their design.

9 CHAIR BLEY: Another thing that will get
10 asked about later, but I'm going to -- don't answer it
11 now, wait until you get there later. If you go
12 through for a whole bunch of codes and evaluate them
13 against that matrix and say where things live and some
14 of the codes almost always live down at the zero or
15 one level and is that good enough in some cases? When
16 you get there, talk about that a little bit because
17 it's -- what you just talked about, I don't find them
18 in your report.

19 MR. BAJOREK: Okay.

20 MS. WEBBER: Okay, and so just moving on,
21 so as you all can appreciate code development
22 activities are time consuming and somewhat resource
23 intensive. But we believe that it's a very important
24 activity to help build staff expertise when it comes
25 to being able to conduct licensing-type activities.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 In addition to utilizing the codes for the
2 initial licensing application reviews, these codes can
3 also be used for confirmatory analysis to support
4 future reactor design changes and also to develop
5 technical bases to support rulemakings or specialized
6 safety studies. So it's not just that we're
7 developing these codes for the initial application
8 review.

9 Over the last few years, NRC's code
10 development activities have been modest, in part, due
11 to the uncertainty in priorities in the non-light
12 water reactor industry for licensing a wide range of
13 technologies. So what you see here on this slide
14 there are essentially 20 advanced reactor developers
15 and as represented by the blue and white box shown in
16 the lower left corner, there are basically five
17 companies who have actually given us information that
18 describes their regulatory engagement strategies.

19 So out of the 20, there's 5 who have come
20 and spoke to us about their plan. So it's a very
21 uncertain environment for us and in terms of utilizing
22 resources, we need to remain flexible as industries
23 plan to change. And I think our code development
24 plans reflect this.

25 MEMBER CORRADINI: So what is a RIS

1 response?

2 MS. WEBBER: Regulatory Information
3 Summary.

4 MEMBER CORRADINI: So they responded to
5 your request?

6 MS. WEBBER: Right, and I don't know if
7 you want more details about that particular RIS, but
8 we have Amy Cubbage in the audience who can talk about
9 that.

10 MEMBER CORRADINI: You can go to the
11 chairman's chair.

12 MS. CUBBAGE: Hi. Amy Cubbage, Office of
13 New Reactors. So we periodically issue a generic
14 communication called the Regulatory Issue Summary and
15 we request that any potential applicants give us
16 information so that we can inform our budgeting
17 process. And so these companies highlighted have
18 responded to the Regulatory Issue Summary and
19 indicated that they would like to engage in either
20 pre-application or ultimate --

21 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay, so it's basically
22 their intent.

23 MS. CUBBAGE: It's an intent to engage
24 with the NRC.

25 MEMBER CORRADINI: They may or may not

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 have as of yet, but that's their eventual intent.

2 MS. CUBBAGE: Exactly. So for those
3 companies listed on the slide, we've initiated formal
4 pre-application engagement with X-Energy, Kairos, and
5 Oklo. And we've had some informal discussions with
6 Terrestrial and TerraPower with the anticipation that
7 we would engage in pre-application or actions
8 eventually with the others. And we are expecting that
9 we will get other RIS responses, but it is a very
10 uncertain environment as Kim mentioned.

11 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay, fine. Thank you.

12 MEMBER REMPE: So before you leave that
13 slide, in follow up to my question earlier and your
14 response that you want to have modeling and simulation
15 tools that are commensurate with what is being used by
16 these design developers, the ones that have responded
17 to you or in your interactions with them, what kinds
18 of modeling and simulation tools are they planning to
19 use?

20 MS. WEBBER: I think some of that
21 information is not publicly available at this time and
22 --

23 MEMBER CORRADINI: I think in the November
24 16th meeting we did get that current summary.

25 MEMBER REMPE: We did. So maybe I should

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 rephrase this as we're on the record here. What
2 level, what sophistication are you seeing coming from
3 these design developers?

4 MS. CUBBAGE: So maybe I would just like
5 to clarify that the Office of New Reactors, we lead
6 the pre-application interactions and we don't have any
7 more information regarding which codes and which level
8 of sophisticated they're at than what you've heard in
9 November. And then the Office of Research is working
10 on our capabilities.

11 And to your point earlier about do we need
12 to be on par with them to, in general, for us our
13 choice to do confirmatory analysis, that's our choice
14 whether we do it or not. We may not do it in all
15 areas. So the applicants are going to be responsible
16 for having analysis across the board to the
17 appropriate level to support licensing. We're not
18 held to that same standard. We may pick and choose
19 where we want to do confirmatory analysis in the areas
20 of uncertainty or where we want to explore margins.

21 MR. BAJOREK: I think just to maybe get at
22 your question, there's actually a range of codes and
23 capabilities that they're looking into. Some I would
24 think we would consider very close to state of the
25 art, fairly advanced. Some, because they have access

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to codes that have been used for that type of design
2 for many years, are staying with more of the Legacy-
3 type tools. So it's a variation from more
4 conventional-type codes all the way up to some that
5 might be state of the art.

6 MEMBER REMPE: Well, I have to go back and
7 look at my notes again. Some were, as you are,
8 considering the DOE codes, but the issue, of course,
9 was ownership of the software and they have not
10 figured that out and possibly because they didn't
11 have the resources to perhaps -- or access to Legacy
12 code.

13 I guess I left that meeting thinking that
14 they were not generally relying on very sophisticated
15 state of the art tools. And that's why I'm trying to
16 bring that up again.

17 MS. WEBBER: It is their choice, their
18 choice. And I think as you'll see in a few minutes,
19 we have chosen the approaches that we have taken for
20 a lot of reasons including trying to be resourceful
21 given the uncertainty in the environment that we're at
22 which is a good segue to the next slide.

23 So in speaking about the environment and
24 the uncertainties surrounding where the industry is
25 going, we really need to be efficient with our

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 resources and so I want to briefly discuss this
2 aspect.

3 So as the NRC funding decisions occur, the
4 staff will need to be conscientious and deliberate
5 about which tasks receive funding since not all tasks
6 in our plans can be funded in any given year.
7 Furthermore, as our code development plans evolve or
8 they will evolve in response to changes with industry
9 plans and as NRC budget considerations occur.

10 So the staff code development plans are
11 comprised of approaches and tasks utilizing the
12 following considerations. That is we're prioritizing
13 tasks that support flexible codes that can be used for
14 a wide variety of reactor technologies. We're
15 initiating tasks that require long lead time data
16 needs such as the molten salt reactor properties. We
17 want to prioritize when we can promoting staff's
18 understanding of a potential applicant's codes and
19 methods. And as Joy pointed out, their plants are
20 evolving and so as we understand what codes they're
21 going to use we'll pay more attention and spend more
22 time understanding those codes.

23 We also want to use our resource at least
24 at this time to identify database needs or data needs
25 that apply to multiple designs rather than data that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 could be used for a particular design type. And then
2 obviously, we'll minimize costs by leveraging DOE
3 tools and coordinating code development plans with
4 them.

5 And so for some of these reasons that we
6 are pursuing different approaches for design basis
7 accident and beyond design basis accident analysis.
8 And what I mean by that is that for DBA, we believe
9 that the use of DOE developed codes through the NEAMS
10 Program will help augment the NRC's non-light water
11 reactor computational capability in a cost-effective
12 manner. Whereas, for beyond design basis analysis
13 tools, the use of MELCORE, SCALE, AND MACCS seems to
14 be more prudent because basically those codes are --
15 in the case of MELCORE and MACCS the only severe
16 accident source for accident progression codes that
17 seem to be able to provide the capabilities that we
18 need.

19 CHAIR BLEY: Kim, before you go forward,
20 you talk a lot about the uncertainty and all the
21 different things that might come before you which
22 makes sense to me, but in Section 2 of your report on
23 licensing basis events, let me read you a sentence and
24 maybe you can explain it to me. In order to be ready
25 for confirmatory analysis with an aggressive schedule

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 such as this, and you gave one, it is important that
2 the codes selected for design basis event analysis be
3 essentially complete so the code validation can begin
4 in 2019.

5 Given all the uncertainties you talked
6 about, you still mean that? Or is that just one or
7 two things that you expect to be validating.

8 MS. WEBBER: No, I mean I think clearly
9 our code development plans, we have very strong code
10 development plans I think are representative in these
11 reports that reflect the kind of knowledge that we
12 have today. And I think it's a very solid plan and a
13 solid approach.

14 I think that as we get an understanding of
15 where the industry is going, we may need to change our
16 strategy and the points on this slide may be
17 different. If there's a front runner who we know is
18 actively engaging with our regulatory office, we may
19 decide that we need to focus our energy and our
20 resources towards being prepared to support licensing
21 in that particular design.

22 So we're trying to be flexible. We're
23 trying to be resource efficient, but we're also
24 actively monitoring and engaging with the technology
25 working groups and external stakeholders to understand

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 what their plans are.

2 MEMBER CORRADINI: So let me ask a
3 different question. I'm not sure where Dennis was
4 reading, but I was reading in the shorter document.

5 MS. WEBBER: Yes.

6 MEMBER CORRADINI: You have efficient use
7 of resources and you go through a number of things on
8 page on section 23.

9 I guess my question kind of goes like
10 this. Is it -- and I didn't see it, so maybe I'm
11 missing it. You just tell me where to look. Is
12 validation part of the plan and if validation -- what
13 I'm thinking is experimental validation is part of the
14 plan and if experimental validation is part of the
15 plan, whose basket is it in? Is it in the industry's
16 basket? Is it in DOE's basket in support of the
17 industry or is it NRC's? Because it seems to me the
18 common element here that is -- I mean I wrote down
19 attributes for tool selection and one of them was
20 validation, right? And so I'm kind of curious about
21 that as to -- because that, to me, I think I'm
22 speaking not just for myself, but for a number of the
23 members, that's a big one.

24 MS. WEBBER: So the short answer is yes
25 and Steve is going to give a much better answer than

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I could.

2 MEMBER CORRADINI: We can wait. We can
3 wait.

4 MEMBER REMPE: Yes, to what? Whose basket
5 is it in?

6 MS. WEBBER: Yes, that validation is a key
7 part of our code development plan.

8 MEMBER REMPE: So I didn't hear the answer
9 to the question.

10 MR. BAJOREK: I'm going to talk about that
11 more in my slides, but I think the answer is we're
12 going to work jointly with Department of Energy to get
13 the validation complete.

14 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay. So then, I'm
15 just kind of going down my personal list. You have in
16 your first bullet and it was referenced somewhere in
17 this report and I can't find it now. There was an
18 indication there was a gap analysis for DBAs and
19 severe accidents. Where is that documented?

20 I'm looking for a gap analysis that says
21 tool X is okay, except for this gap. And we're going
22 to fill this gap by doing step Z. Where is that
23 documented?

24 MS. WEBBER: So I think in this particular
25 report what I was referencing was a -- I believe it

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 was a 2018 progress report that we wrote.

2 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay.

3 MS. WEBBER: And we did some preliminary
4 assessment of where we thought the gaps were so that
5 we could then in out years focus our resources.

6 So what we you see in front of you is the
7 result of the staff's assessment of where the gaps
8 were. And I think the reports themselves describe
9 where the current gaps are.

10 MR. BAJOREK: Yes. The intent of these,
11 both the Volume 1 and Volume 3 and the other volumes
12 that you'll eventually get are to identify the gaps.
13 At least in Volume 1, I'll talk about that in a few
14 minutes.

15 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay. Fine.

16 DR. PETTI: Can I ask a question? I know
17 you've only started looking at these gaps. If you
18 have to say today based on what you've done so far,
19 how much of the gaps are in the fundamentals of
20 physics and chemistry versus some structure of a tool
21 itself where I need a capability that's not rocket
22 science? I don't have to go measure something, I just
23 have to have the capability. Because in my mind,
24 those are two separate things and really important.
25 Where do you see most of that?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. BAJOREK: I think we're going to get
2 two different answers. One for design basis type
3 tools, where we think the functionality is there. We
4 think most of the physics is there. You're never sure
5 of that until you complete all that validation.

6 As we start to look in design basis,
7 excuse me, beyond design basis events, some of the
8 basic physics still needs a lot of experimental work
9 to be done in order to fill in those gaps. There is
10 some of that in design basis. I do have a slide that
11 kind of addresses that, but I think most of the place
12 where we need more experimental work where we're
13 filling in those types of gaps lies in the severe
14 accident arena.

15 MEMBER REMPE: Before you leave this
16 slide, I had a couple of questions. One, with this
17 coordinating development plan, will NRC have some way
18 to have ownership of the source coding if DOE for some
19 reason gets abolished. That was discussed. Or
20 something like. What's your insurance by coordinating
21 with them that you're wisely investing your resources?

22 And then secondly, in the LMP, and I've
23 seen some of your documents, but why between design
24 basis and beyond design basis is going to be fuzzy and
25 in particular I think of gas reactor stuff because of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 my background. Circulating activity is what dominates
2 the source term for a lot of AOOs and DBEs. And yet,
3 the design basis event codes could kind of say now
4 we're going to rely on MELCORE for that and so -- and
5 historically, when I do an analysis you want to know
6 that your sever accidents correctly predicting the
7 thermal hydraulics and the source term, during early
8 stages and before you get to high temperatures in the
9 gas reactor, for example, where you have additional
10 releases.

11 And so coordination is another question
12 with the advanced reactors that are going to be so
13 much safer with minimal releases that I think
14 circulating activity in releases is the gap.

15 MS. WEBBER: On the latter question, Steve
16 has got a slide specific to that question.

17 MEMBER REMPE: I'm interested in hearing
18 it.

19 MS. WEBBER: And on the first question I
20 think you were asking about coordinating development
21 plans and who is going to own the source code. I
22 think we've had some discussions, but I don't think
23 there's been any decision about that yet.

24 MR. BAJOREK: I think that's still down
25 the road for us to decide, but our goal is, at least

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 for design basis tools, we have the source code.
2 Actually, we're running -- we compile the source code
3 now. We have access to that. We will continue --

4 MEMBER REMPE: That's good to hear. I had
5 not heard that previously, so that's good to know.

6 MR. BAJOREK: We'll talk about that in my
7 presentation.

8 MEMBER REMPE: Thank you.

9 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: You not only have to
10 have the source code, you have to have the copyright
11 or the right to use it. If the code gets transferred
12 to another company you lose it. We have to think
13 about it.

14 CHAIR BLEY: I want to come back to what
15 I started. I had rather hoped on my question of
16 validation this year that you would have said
17 something like well, we're ready. And if I look at
18 your matrices on maturity levels for the HTGR, we're
19 ready this year and we're ready to go. For the gas-
20 cooled fast reactor and molten salt, now we're way
21 down the line. You didn't say that. Is that what you
22 meant?

23 MS. WEBBER: Steve is the king of PCMM.

24 CHAIR BLEY: What I hear Dennis asking is
25 there are certain things that are mature and good

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 enough, but not the best, but good enough. And there
2 are certain things that aren't good enough. And it's
3 not a PCCM thing. It falls out into the PCCM if you
4 do it right.

5 MR. BAJOREK: And I think you will hear a
6 recurring theme from both me and Hossein and other
7 speakers, that for gas-cooled reactors, our experience
8 with NGNP has put us in pretty good shape.

9 Sodium fast reactors, there's been enough
10 work. As we start to go to the micro reactors and
11 certainly the multi-salt, the fuel salt, they get more
12 and more mysterious and the path forward is more
13 difficult and it's going to take us longer to get
14 there. So I think you're right. Gas-cooled reactors
15 when it comes to confirmatory analysis, we feel pretty
16 good about that. But if you go to some of those other
17 designs, that's going to take a little bit longer.

18 And hopefully, that is reflected in the
19 PCMM.

20 CHAIR BLEY: I think it is reflected in
21 the PCMM and I think you maybe could have done a
22 little more of this kind of high-level implications of
23 what you found when you did that analysis.

24 MS. WEBBER: I think that's a good
25 suggestion. I have two more slides left. I want to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 talk about some of the more recent accomplishments.
2 So in FY17, NRC started receiving off fee-based
3 funding to support broad range of strategies including
4 the NRC's implementation action plan Strategy 2 which
5 is for code development activities.

6 Today, most of the resources have been
7 used on these activities that are listed on the slide.
8 We covered conducting preliminary gap analyses to
9 identify where to place our resources.

10 We've been working very closely as it's
11 come up already with DOE and the national laboratories
12 to identify and evaluate the capabilities of the CASL
13 and NEAMS codes for NRC's use in the design basis in
14 performance -- fuel performance and design basis
15 analyses.

16 And staff has been receiving training on
17 the various reactor technologies. I think it was
18 maybe 18 months ago or 2 years ago we received
19 training on general molten salt reactor technology.
20 More recently, we received training on sodium fast
21 reactor technology and then I think upcoming this
22 summer we have training on high temperature gas
23 reactors.

24 Additionally, DOE and the national
25 laboratories have bent over backwards to come help us

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 understand how to use their codes with hands-on
2 training here at the NRC offices. And we've also sent
3 staff like Joe Kelly out to the Idaho National Lab to
4 learn how to use those codes.

5 Additionally, we've performed some
6 preliminary code development activities in the field
7 performance area and accident progression area and
8 you'll hear a little bit about the accident
9 progression area when Jon Barr comes to the table.
10 And then also a large amount of the resources have
11 been spent developing these plans today.

12 MEMBER CORRADINI: So I have one more
13 attribute that's getting to me. I wrote down to
14 myself minimal set. In other words, never do more
15 than you need to do. And I'm trying to understand how
16 the activity identifies what's the minimal set or to
17 put it a different way, this is not the right answer,
18 but this is a possible way, the NEAMS codes are my
19 impression. I could way off base. The NEAMS codes
20 are quite mechanistic in comparison to past, but that
21 mechanistic attributes may not be -- may not
22 contribute much to the uncertainty.

23 Has there been any sort of thought about
24 what is the minimal set? If I do uncertainty
25 analysis with the codes, I find out that these five

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 things are interesting from a physics standpoint, but
2 make no difference to the results so that I've used
3 the detail tools that help drive a simpler tool in
4 evaluation.

5 MS. WEBBER: So I think we started having
6 those discussions amongst the staff in terms of the
7 complexity of the reactor designs and what code is
8 more informative to use to evaluate those kinds of
9 things. But I'm not sure.

10 So we've also talked about conducting
11 specialized studies, reactor technology sort of
12 studies to figure out where to focus in terms of the
13 most uncertain areas, if you will. And so I think
14 that still is evolving amongst the staff, but I'll ask
15 Steve if he wants to contribute anything.

16 MR. BAJOREK: Yes, that's an important
17 point and as we've been evaluating the codes, one of
18 the things that we want to be able to do is simplify
19 things that we use. We don't need to get a pellet by
20 pellet power distribution as you've seen in some of
21 the CASL studies that we've done. They do a marvelous
22 job. And those types of things might be very
23 essential for a core designer who wants to minimize
24 the number of feed assemblies or even to optimize
25 performance. But as we're looking to margins to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 various safety limits, we don't need that detail.

2 So as we've been setting up and evaluating
3 some of the models right now, one of the things that
4 we're trying to do is to see can we take these codes,
5 simplify the nodalization that speeds them up, makes
6 them more flexible so that we can instead of going
7 after very high amount of detail look at the broad
8 number of accident scenarios, faster, not as
9 sophisticated nodalization, but that allows us to look
10 at a lot of different scenarios and get to that safety
11 question which is different from what the applicants
12 use.

13 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: I would like to
14 second that. We are all code guys. We're all
15 physicists. We like details. We love the details.
16 But all these new reactors have humongous margins.
17 You can considerably use a steady-state stimulator
18 between point A and point B and bound anything that
19 can happen in between. So yes, a judicial use of
20 uncertainty in my calculation to bound the result, I
21 say yes. That will save us a lot money, plus give you
22 the confidence. When you went to the fine mesh and
23 fine detail, you may get a more accurate result. You
24 may get the completely wrong result because you just
25 go into too much detail in the code. And when you use

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the high level, I totally support that.

2 MS. WEBBER: When we get to Steve's
3 presentation, he'll talk about reference plant models
4 and being able to do some of those kind of
5 assessments.

6 MEMBER REMPE: I had one other question,
7 too, about completeness. I know you did PIRTS to try
8 and emphasize what phenomena were important, but I
9 didn't see how complete the PIRTS were. Did you look
10 at a range of conditions, for example, if you're going
11 to transport a fully loaded reactor and install it
12 somewhere and then remove it. Maybe transportation is
13 where it happens. We've learned with another designer
14 that moving a fully loaded module and dropping it
15 might be a high-risk dominant event. And so I'm just
16 wondering if we're not -- we've got the proper focus
17 on where the high-risk events will be.

18 MS. WEBBER: So I think, you know, clearly
19 that's something that we need to look at and consider
20 in terms of the events. And so jumping to this next
21 slide, part of our plan is to not only address sort of
22 reactor phenomenon, but also to look at radiation
23 protection, siting analysis, dose calculations, and
24 then also we do want to address any kind of
25 computational needs and approaches for the back end of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the fuel cycle including transportation for sure. We
2 just haven't embarked on that yet.

3 And so again, we've received a modest
4 amount of resources, so we haven't thought about all
5 of those considerations, but they are clearly
6 important areas that we need to look at. It is in our
7 thinking that we need to look at those kind of
8 activities. And so we will be looking at them.

9 CHAIR BLEY: You know, the things Mike and
10 Jose and Joy have just brought up, to me are kind of
11 first order things that decide how far you need to dig
12 into some of these areas.

13 Just off the top it feels like you're
14 looking under the street lights for the keys because
15 you like the details. Me, too. But maybe we're not
16 organizing our resources in the most effective way.

17 MS. WEBBER: That's a good thought that
18 we'll have to take back with us, I think.

19 So let me get to the last slide, so I can
20 move on to Steve and Joe's presentation. So we've
21 been preparing our plans. They're currently
22 represented in these three volumes, introduction. It
23 is essentially an overview to our approach to code
24 development activities.

25 Volume 1 focuses on design basis accident

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 analysis tools. And then Volume 3 focuses on source
2 term analysis, severe accident progression, and
3 consequence analysis,

4 Our fuel performance volume is under
5 development in addition to a Volume 4 which we're
6 thinking is going to contain radiation protection and
7 siting review, dose assessment codes. And also in
8 that context, we're trying to consolidate codes where
9 we can, so in the context of Volume 4, there are a lot
10 of atmospheric transport models that are in same
11 codes. So we're trying to see if we can't come up
12 with a more efficient way to address those potential
13 licensing needs.

14 CHAIR BLEY: Are Volume 2 and 4 --

15 MS. WEBBER: A work in progress.

16 CHAIR BLEY: Pretty far along or are they
17 just starting or --

18 MS. WEBBER: They've got a lot of work to
19 do. I mean I should say that the code, that Volume 4
20 is probably further along than the fuel performance
21 one, but we actually have had the loss of a
22 significant staff person who's going to work in
23 industry and so we need to reconstitute the staffer
24 developing --

25 CHAIR BLEY: So we won't see them for some

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 time.

2 MS. WEBBER: It will be -- yes, a few
3 months.

4 CHAIR BLEY: Months, not years?

5 MS. WEBBER: No, months.

6 CHAIR BLEY: Okay.

7 DR. PETTI: Just a clarification, a fuel
8 volume is really DBA ALO focused?

9 MS. WEBBER: Yes, I think, transient
10 focus.

11 MR. BAJOREK: It will serve a couple of
12 different things. Fuel performance in terms of
13 getting the design basis code during initial
14 condition, but also dealing with the types of
15 phenomena that may go on during transient or during
16 severe accident of a transient nature.

17 DR. PETTI: It's just that fuels leads
18 into Volume 3, right? As I'm reading it, I need that
19 piece to understand, there's a leakage there, right?

20 MS. WEBBER: Yes, we understand that
21 there's a connection. We've had many discussions,
22 right? We've had many discussions. So each of the
23 volumes that has a description, the codes and their
24 usage, their regulatory applications, the rationale
25 for selecting the codes and then the maturity which

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 we've discussed a little bit.

2 It does identify information gaps and the
3 tasks that we think need to fill those gaps as we
4 understand the gaps today. I do appreciate the
5 comment about maybe we need to look at transportation
6 and other kinds of accident scenarios that are outside
7 of the realm of sort of the large light-water reactor
8 sort of thinking.

9 But I think as the details become -- more
10 details become known to us about the reactor designs
11 and the direction the industry is going, our plans
12 will change and evolve. And you know, we may decide,
13 I kind of alluded to this earlier that it may be more
14 optimal to support licensing by doing some kind of a
15 safety study, rather than doing specific confirmatory
16 analysis or maybe a combination of both depending upon
17 on the complexity and design and the information that
18 we have at hand.

19 So with that, I'd like to turn over the
20 presentation to Steve Bajorek.

21 CHAIR BLEY: Not so fast. We have Volume
22 1 and Volume 3. And they're both produced by the
23 staff.

24 MS. WEBBER: Correct.

25 CHAIR BLEY: With the same goal in mind,

1 identifying the codes, maturity, the gaps, the
2 technical gaps. To me they read as if two different
3 worlds wrote them. The approach to identifying gaps
4 is different, the approach to identifying maturity is
5 decidedly different. Is there a reason they're
6 different? Or each of you can tell us as you're doing
7 it why you did it the way you did it.

8 MS. WEBBER: I mean so from my perspective
9 with Steve and all staff who are presenting today.
10 The codes have come up over the years and been
11 developed in different ways, so there's a different
12 perspective on what the gaps are and how to fill those
13 gaps. And so I'm not surprised that you see that
14 difference.

15 Maybe we could take a more deliberate
16 approach to identifying gaps and filling the gaps.
17 But I think I'd rather let the staff talk to you about
18 how they went about doing that.

19 MEMBER REMPE: But to follow up on Dennis'
20 question, in the future, I'd like to strongly ---
21 that's why members comment, recommend that the staff
22 that did Volume 1 and 3, look at what they've produced
23 and some things like just experiments for data, that
24 can be used to validate, differ and completeness and
25 try and resolve some of those differences.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. WEBBER: Sure.

2 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: One change to Volume
3 2, this is a little bit into the future, if you use
4 the old standard, NRC paradigm, you can do all the
5 analysis you want on new fuel, unless you focus on
6 foreign TAs and burn them, you're not getting any
7 indicators (phonetic).

8 So this is a point in which we can think
9 in the future and use this advanced DOE code, going to
10 extreme detail, not to replace experimental, but to
11 minimize the number of experimental procedures you can
12 use. I hope you are thinking about it.

13 MS. WEBBER: Yes.

14 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: And it's represented
15 in Viking, so they can take --- they can take credit
16 for it.

17 MS. WEBBER: I think that is something
18 that we're very open to.

19 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: But it helps if the
20 staff provides down in the front. That would be an
21 acceptable path forward.

22 MS. WEBBER: Okay. I'm kind of surprised
23 it's not there, but --

24 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: I'm surprised too.

25 MS. WEBBER: Okay.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: This doesn't exist.
2 But the industry has been risk averse.

3 MS. WEBBER: Yes.

4 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: If they know you are
5 going to accept it, if you think it's a viable
6 alternative, it would be very good to say.

7 MS. WEBBER: Thank you.

8 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: I certainly do.

9 MS. WEBBER: Okay, thanks. Any other
10 questions?

11 MEMBER CORRADINI: Yes, just one. I'm
12 into cartoon pictures. The NGNP 2011 process
13 evaluation model process calculation is referred to in
14 Volume 3. Is it not the same thing you'd want to do
15 in Volume 1? I'm back to Dennis about having
16 commonality in terms of approach. You know what I'm
17 thinking about?

18 MS. WEBBER: You're talking about the
19 figure that's elongated that shows when code nodality
20 --

21 MEMBER CORRADINI: It basically says I do
22 a steady-state analysis to provide me this, which
23 tells me to do this, which tells me to do this, and
24 that's from the thing that we saw back in 2011 for the
25 NGNP.

1 It seems to me there's got to be -- I hate
2 to use the word universal, but it seems to me there's
3 got to like a universal evaluation model process and
4 then depending upon whether I'm going down to low
5 probability, high consequence events versus higher
6 probability, lower consequence events I would tend to
7 maybe branch, but at least I start off with the same
8 calculational thinking process.

9 And I think Volume 3 just stole it
10 straight away from the NGNP document. I'm pretty
11 sure. At least that's the reference. Figure 1.1 of
12 Volume 3. And it just struck me as -- for me, not
13 knowing all the pieces, it struck me as you've got to
14 do this and then you've got to do this and then you've
15 got to do this. This is how they kind of connect
16 together.

17 MS. WEBBER: So was there a question in
18 that?

19 MEMBER CORRADINI: No. Just an
20 observation. I'm kind of just trying to get back to
21 Dennis in that you want commonality in how you want to
22 attack this because in some sense the LMP implies
23 commonality. The only difference is things that are
24 low and high probability.

25 MS. WEBBER: Sure. Okay. I'll turn the

1 presentation over to Steve. I'll set you up there.

2 MR. BAJOREK: Okay, thank you, Kim. And
3 good afternoon, everyone. My name is Steve Bajorek.
4 I'm joined with Joe Kelly. We're both in the Office
5 of Research and what we're going to talk about next is
6 our approach for design basis modeling and modeling in
7 simulation.

8 Just to make sure we are talking some
9 commonality we understand that Chapter 15 versus
10 Chapter 19 is really not going to be the way of doing
11 it for non-light water reactors. This is going to be
12 replaced with a Licensing Modernization Project where
13 PRA insights and the applicants are eventually going
14 to come to us and describe what are going to be the
15 scenarios of interest.

16 But with respect for the use of these
17 codes, whether we call them design basis or beyond
18 design basis, the idea remains the same as we have
19 done in the past and that the design basis tool will
20 be those which will be used for confirmatory analysis
21 of events where there's little or no fission product
22 release and transport, where the core at the end of
23 the day is still pretty much looks like the core that
24 started at the beginning of the transient.

25 The design beyond design basis tools for

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 those events where we see core disruption, core melt,
2 fission product release and transport. The difference
3 now with non-LWRs versus light water reactors is that
4 design basis codes will likely to be used to look at
5 events that will have multiple failures. They'll have
6 conditions that may have been defined as beyond design
7 basis back in the light water reactors analysis,
8 unprotected loss of flow, loss of several heat sinks,
9 multiple failures.

10 The Volume 1 that we're going to talk
11 about it's going to focus on the design basis tools.
12 As Kim mentioned, our approach has been to follow Reg
13 Guide 1.203 and basically what we're going to be
14 looking at phenomena identification, ranking tables,
15 what do the phenomena that's going to be important, of
16 interest, what's different about these non-LWRs that
17 we need to have to account for that can't be accounted
18 for in the light water reactors tools.

19 In each of the sections, we tried to
20 identify the gaps which are remaining and those gaps
21 are usually in the modeling capabilities, the
22 validation, and in some cases, the available data.
23 And finally, within having a plant model that
24 represents what we think the applicant is going to
25 come in with so that we can begin the process of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 identifying what are those margins and what are those
2 processes that occur in the plant that may have the
3 largest uncertainty that we have to address as we go
4 further into this.

5 In Volume 1, we try to identify specific
6 tasks that will get us to that starting line so these
7 code or codes are ready for that confirmatory
8 analysis.

9 MEMBER REMPE: Steve, talk a little about
10 the PIRTs. I saw the names. I didn't look at the
11 documents, but it looked like you had some lab folks.
12 You were involved. I didn't see any names that struck
13 home from design developers and I was thinking about
14 again my comment earlier about looking beyond -- and
15 maybe design developers wouldn't cough up such
16 information. And I don't know a lot about these
17 designs, but heat pipe reactors, to me, if you've got
18 something with -- something fully through it, you'd
19 want to look at their potential failures and collapse.
20 I didn't see things like that just played out and lift
21 off for gas reactor. To me, those would be releases
22 that you would have in a design basis. And I know
23 earlier you said you were going to talk about this
24 later, but I read up and basically you're saying we're
25 just going to use what comes with MELCORE is what I

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 got for your conclusion. And I'm just kind of
2 wondering why you made that decision.

3 MR. BAJOREK: Well, this is basically the
4 same as what we've been planning to do with NGNP where
5 the design basis tools would be looking at more of the
6 pressurized loss of force cooling and the
7 depressurized loss of force cooling, things that
8 involved graphite dust, water ingress or air ingress
9 because they're more chemical and aerosol in nature.
10 Those are the types of accident scenarios that would
11 be handled with the MELCORE.

12 DR. PETTI: So Joe, just to be clear,
13 having sat on the NGNP PIRT, industry was not allowed
14 to participate.

15 MEMBER REMPE: So you could not bring in
16 any --

17 DR. PETTI: They could sit, but there was
18 an official team that was probably the PIRT team.
19 They could sit in the audience and they could help try
20 to steer, but none of them were official members of
21 the --

22 MEMBER REMPE: But they could provide
23 comments.

24 DR. PETTI: They could provide comments.

25 MEMBER REMPE: And say hey you're missing

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the boat --

2 DR. PETTI: There were many. The other
3 one like this print out in Lookout -- that's all
4 covered in the fission product transport PIRT, not in
5 the fuel PIRT that was done.

6 MEMBER REMPE: But again, if you have a --
7 back in the GA days, if you have a break, a pipe
8 break, you depressurize, what's going to be source
9 term? It's the circulating activity. And so --

10 DR. PETTI: It's all there.

11 MEMBER REMPE: Again, you're just -- how
12 are you going to compare?

13 MR. BAJOREK: And that will be the case.
14 When you have that circulating activity, the idea
15 would be to have a code like MELCORE track it through
16 the containment or confinement and then possibly pass
17 that along to MACCS to look at the doses outside the
18 plant.

19 For the design basis tool, your real
20 concern are temperatures that you've occurred with on
21 the fuel and on the vessel. Do you have any
22 additional failures, okay, that would have any
23 additional threats to a defense-in-depth.

24 DR. PETTI: You won't use MELCORE in the
25 design basis events, correct?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. BAJOREK: Right.

2 DR. PETTI: What Joy is saying and she's
3 right is that are some design basis events that will
4 allow releases from the primary system. What tool
5 will take it from the primary system to the site
6 boundary?

7 MR. BAJOREK: And that would be MELCORE.

8 DR. PETTI: No, if it's a design basis
9 event, you will use MELCORE for design basis events.
10 Is that what you're saying?

11 MR. BAJOREK: You'd need it for transport.

12 DR. PETTI: You use it for -- okay.

13 MEMBER REMPE: What will you use these
14 design basis codes for, just to verify that the vendor
15 does fuel loading correctly?

16 MR. BAJOREK: No, because you're going to
17 have to understand whether your plenum temperatures
18 are so large that it fails to control rods, whether
19 your vessel temperatures are going to be high that
20 you'll have a vessel failure.

21 MEMBER REMPE: Can you not get that from
22 MELCORE?

23 MR. BAJOREK: I don't know.

24 MEMBER CORRADINI: I was waiting for
25 someone to say margin. It would seem to me the more

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 sophisticated codes, assuming I want sophistication
2 provide me margin to the failure point whereas if were
3 to use something MELCORE which would be pardon the
4 expression, cruder. I'm looking at the MELCORE people
5 who are probably losing their minds over there, but it
6 would be a little more integral in terms of behavior
7 of the bounding.

8 MEMBER REMPE: So then you get back to my
9 question about how much state of the art versus state
10 of the practice and how much does the regulator need
11 and that's a question that we'll have to all think
12 about.

13 CHAIR BLEY: Amy?

14 MS. CUBBAGE: I just wanted to add don't
15 get too hung up on -- this is Amy Cubbage again.
16 Don't get too hung up on the DBE versus BDBE
17 distinction. Focus on the types of codes and the
18 phenomena that they're capable of modeling. I think
19 we use some Legacy terminology in naming these
20 particular reports for convenience dividing between
21 different groups in the NRC. It's not that they'll be
22 --- once you get into licensing modernization, you
23 have to -- you're exactly right, the consequence, is
24 it transport, is it -- it could happen in a design
25 basis event and you may have no fission product or

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 consequence and a beyond design basis event, depending
2 on the frequency and the scenario.

3 MR. BAJOREK: And we think that, as we go
4 on, there's probably going to be overlap in the
5 capabilities in order to -- take a look at the
6 different scenarios we have.

7 We've seen this slide before. Our
8 approach to taking all of these various applicants and
9 keeping some sanity about this so that we reduce the
10 number of codes involved was to take these and define
11 these in terms of ten different design types, each one
12 with individual gaps and each one you may have to
13 address in a different manner. This ranges from the
14 high temperature gas reactor prismatic all the way
15 down through your heat pipe reactors to your molten
16 chloride salt reactors. Each one has its own types of
17 gaps and we need to get the codes to be able to attack
18 any of these types of designs.

19 MEMBER KIRCHER: I would just be careful
20 if I were to go back to your first Slide 2. You are
21 looking at some concepts that actually have
22 circulating fuel. It seems to me that is a much
23 bigger break point for you in your code selection and
24 rankings and such than anything else that we've seen
25 before. It just seemed to me that there would be a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 dotted line somewhere that says these concepts of
2 circulating fuel that interjects a whole higher level
3 degree of difficulty in terms of regulatory analysis
4 and compliance determinations, so I would just
5 interject that caution because that, at least I think
6 from the technical standpoint, not from a personal
7 opinion standpoint is a major demarcation, amongst
8 that long list of concepts.

9 MR. BAJOREK: I agree and I think we'll
10 see this. As I mentioned, we've been following our
11 Reg Guide 1.203 code development process where we go
12 through the scenarios, the PIRTs. We then look at the
13 codes. And as part of this, we review those available
14 PIRTs that have been available for all of these
15 different things, from NGNP all the way through the
16 heat pipe reactors.

17 I'll jump ahead a slide here. This is the
18 list of PIRTs that we have primarily relied upon.
19 Some of them started with NGNP. Molten chloride salt
20 reactors or molten fuel salt reactors were the most
21 difficult of all of these.

22 So we started a couple of efforts about a
23 year, year and a half ago where we convened an IEA
24 PIRT panel. In order to take the available
25 information that we had at that time on these types of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 reactor systems, much of that coming from the MSRE
2 that had been done at Oak Ridge National Lab and
3 trying to characterize what would be those important
4 processes for an over-power event or an under-cooling
5 event and we don't have all the design details, but we
6 said hey, we needed to get some basic information on
7 what phenomena are going to be important so we can
8 make a decision on what those tools were going to have
9 to be able to do.

10 Now for those and for all of these and one
11 way we call these pre-PIRTs because we don't have all
12 that design information and we don't have all the
13 accident scenarios available to us right now. We
14 think we can understand what the most important
15 phenomena are based on that information we have right
16 now, but at some point we're going to have to revisit
17 these PIRTs when those applications come in and we see
18 do they have a DRACS system? What type of an RCCS
19 system? Any other safety systems? Do they have a
20 freeze lug or a drain tank and things like this that
21 some designs may have and others won't have frankly.

22 DR. PETTI: So Steve, let me ask a
23 question because you talked about salt, if you could.
24 Was it focused on a thermal system? Or did it also
25 include the past?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. BAJOREK: It includes past, it
2 includes both, included both.

3 DR. PETTI: Because I think there are
4 still technical issues that aren't necessarily
5 accident safety. But I must say, I'm not convinced
6 the fast salt system is controllable.

7 The delayed neutron fraction in a fast
8 reactor smaller than a foot, I'm taking some of the
9 delayed neutron precursors and moving them around.

10 Some of them are going into the gas space.
11 Some of them are plating out on the tube. Then, I'm
12 going to burn everything on this thing for 30 years.
13 I've got all the uncertainties of cross sections.

14 How do you know what's going on?

15 MEMBER CORRADINI: And the fueling
16 dynamic.

17 DR. PETTI: Right. I mean, that's nothing
18 but accidents. Can I control them? You know, is that
19 common?

20 MR. BAJOREK: Yes. You're going to like
21 a couple of slides then towards the array where we
22 start to take a look at that.

23 DR. PETTI: Okay.

24 (Laughter)

25 MR. BAJOREK: Anyway, these are the PIRTs

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that they can give away. I'm going to jump through a
2 couple of these.

3 And if you'll allow me to, I'm not going
4 to -- I've gotten a slide for each one of the gas-
5 cooled, the sodium fast, the micro and the molten salt
6 reactors.

7 Gas-cooled reactors as we've mentioned, we
8 think we're in pretty good shape from NGNP. The design
9 basis tools would be working at more like your loss of
10 flow and your AOO types of events.

11 Whereas anything with chemical reaction or
12 transport of the fission products, that would be
13 handled more by MELCOR. I almost said NOTRUMP for
14 some reason.

15 Okay, the --

16 MEMBER CORRADINI: The quiz is to who
17 knows what that is in the meeting.

18 (Laughter)

19 MR. BAJOREK: Yeah. I don't know why,
20 but. Okay. Sodium fast reactors, we're looking at
21 scenarios that will involve loss of coolant with and
22 without scram.

23 The unprotected loss of flow, or the EBR-
24 II types of accident scenarios that were shown to be,
25 shown to actually have quite a bit of margin in that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 system. Reactivity-induced types of transients.

2 Some of the things that are of interest
3 and of concern, stratification. Okay. In the designs
4 that we are looking at, we expect these to be more
5 pool-type reactors as opposed to loop-type reactors.

6 Where things are in the vessel and that's
7 where your natural circulation is going to occur when
8 you have a transition from forced flow to natural
9 circulation flow.

10 Stratification then threatens the vessel
11 temperatures that may occur. Reactivity changes due
12 to mechanical changes in the core structure, as that
13 lower core plate expands or contracts, that controls
14 your axial and your radial leakage from the core.

15 That's your biggest component of negative
16 reactivity. So we need something that's going to be
17 able to handle that.

18 Now, where things start to get a lot more
19 interesting, I think, in terms of the newer phenomena,
20 micro reactors, where you're concerned with, or
21 essentially you have the reactor more or less steady
22 state cooled by heat pipes.

23 Scenarios that have been identified in the
24 PIRT for being of most interest, loss of heat sink,
25 okay. You can also think of that as a loss of your

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 heat pipes.

2 Okay. The heat pipes don't have any place
3 to dump the energy. It's like the loss of heat sink.
4 Inadvertent reactivity insertions. One that's sort of
5 interesting for that is the possibility of a seismic
6 event, where you may have a compaction of the core.

7 In a sodium fast reactor you're not so
8 worried about that because the core is already impact,
9 fairly compact. And you have wire wraps around the
10 rods. It doesn't have a whole lot of movement there.

11 But some of the heat pipe designs, you've
12 got a little bit more flexibility in the core. And if
13 there's a seismic event or some other event that
14 causes compaction, that could shrink that feature of
15 negative reactivity from the axial and the radial
16 leakage.

17 So, this relationship between the thermal-
18 mechanical expansion, okay, and the leakage that you
19 need to have for the neutronics starts to become much
20 more important for this type of design.

21 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Are all of those designs
22 fast?

23 MR. BAJOREK: I believe so, yes.

24 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Oh. So the one that I
25 designed and built in the '80s was thermal. So, why

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 are they going fast? Just to keep the size down?

2 MR. BAJOREK: Probably more compact energy
3 generation.

4 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Yeah. I get it.

5 MR. BAJOREK: The ones that we've see have
6 been fast.

7 MEMBER KIRCHNER: They're all fast. Okay.

8 MR. BAJOREK: One is --

9 MEMBER KIRCHNER: So all depending --

10 MR. BAJOREK: The exception is possibly in
11 the thermal.

12 MEMBER KIRCHNER: All depending on leakage
13 for reactivity feedback.

14 MR. BAJOREK: As you are wanting the same
15 thing.

16 MEMBER KIRCHNER: As the safety means.

17 MEMBER CORRADINI: The public information
18 from the recent released yesterday Strategic
19 Capability Office implies that a lot of them are
20 probably going to have to be thermal to get money.

21 MR. BAJOREK: Okay. These are the ones
22 that have come to us primarily through the regul --
23 the RIS.

24 MEMBER CORRADINI: Oh, okay.

25 MR. BAJOREK: So the newer -- so, I know

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that there's another call for proposals. And those
2 types of designs, if they go thermal, that -- and we
3 have to look at them, we will have to adjust.

4 But, I don't believe any of them have
5 talked to us at this point.

6 MEMBER KIRCHNER: But let me back up here
7 in the methods business, not in the reactor design
8 business. And so let me see if I can make my comments
9 that way.

10 From a method's standpoint, the
11 capabilities you would put together and probably use,
12 it doesn't matter whether it's fast or thermal.

13 MR. BAJOREK: If it were thermal, I would
14 probably not care about the thermal mechanical
15 expansion.

16 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Right. Right. Then it
17 becomes a design detail.

18 MR. BAJOREK: Yeah.

19 MEMBER KIRCHNER: And an area of focus for
20 the design, for the safety review, not -- but from a
21 methodology standpoint, you would be --

22 MR. BAJOREK: It would make our job
23 easier.

24 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Okay. But the methods
25 that you envision for these micros would be -- it

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 wouldn't matter whether --

2 MR. BAJOREK: It would be the same.

3 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Whether they're
4 epithermal, thermal, or advanced.

5 MR. BAJOREK: Yeah. The differences would
6 come in the neutronics methods. So, you wouldn't have
7 that.

8 MEMBER CORRADINI: Let me ask Walt's
9 question differently. If they're so small and so
10 simple, wouldn't I want a simple analysis tool?

11 I wouldn't want to have an enormous mallet
12 to beat something that is obviously calculably with a
13 simple analysis, safe. Whatever that is.

14 MR. BAJOREK: I agree. And if, you know,
15 in looking at these designs, and I think we have a
16 figure going on that can show.

17 The main analytical question mark is going
18 to be getting the energy out of what we call the
19 monolith. Yeah, this is the structure that holds the
20 rods, the control rods, the fuel, the heat pipes,
21 whatever you have in there.

22 If you don't shut off the reactor for some
23 reason, the drums don't rotate and you lose some of
24 your safety systems, you're left with conducting that
25 energy to the boundary, and either radiating it away

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 or convecting it away.

2 That's probably the central issue for
3 analysis for one of those. And by in large to being
4 able to do conduction.

5 Okay, you know, there's always a question
6 with 3D radiation convection. But, being able to do
7 those things are well within our means.

8 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay.

9 MEMBER REMPE: Before you leave, I have a
10 question about the localized T-pipe failures. I was
11 hoping I could say what I was interested in.

12 I think it is something like curd and
13 axial offset anomaly and a steam generator, is what
14 I'm asking about. And I didn't see anything in your
15 document that looked like you were worried about any
16 sort of deposition from this sodium that flows through
17 these heat pipes.

18 Did the PIRT, the experts that
19 participated in the PIRT say oh, that's not a problem?
20 Or nobody brought it up?

21 MR. BAJOREK: I don't think it was brought
22 up. I don't think it was a problem so much with crud.
23 But if for some reason you were -- your heat pipe --
24 one heat pipe would corrode, fail.

25 You lose your sodium or your NAC or

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 whatever is in there, in that heat pipe. That region
2 heats up, do you have a cascading failure that causes
3 failure of surrounding heat pipes.

4 MEMBER REMPE: Okay. And I --

5 MR. BAJOREK: That was a concern. Now
6 whether that failure is due to crud, corrosion, or any
7 other mechanism, I don't recall whether they tried to
8 blame it on that or anything.

9 MEMBER REMPE: Okay. So, somehow or other
10 you'll identify data that's needed. Not whether it
11 was sodium flowing through a pipe, and whether it
12 fails because some stuff deposits or it corrodes will
13 be addressed as your data needs somehow or other.

14 MR. BAJOREK: Likely that or a performance
15 data of the system. And probably it depends on
16 whether, you know, how much margin you have after you
17 fail that heat pipe. Okay?

18 MEMBER REMPE: Thank you.

19 CHAIRMAN BLEY: Steve?

20 MR. BAJOREK: Yes?

21 CHAIRMAN BLEY: Just kind of going back to
22 where we were in the beginning. But, you have on each
23 reactor type, you have a section that identifies the
24 information gaps, knowledge gaps.

25 MR. BAJOREK: Um-hum.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN BLEY: And you have the
2 evaluation using your PCMM, which is the maturity
3 level. The thing, and a few of us were talking about
4 this before we got here.

5 The thing I don't see spelled out anywhere
6 is how important to a safety conclusion filling the
7 knowledge gaps, technical gaps, would be. And how
8 important to the same end improving the maturity would
9 be.

10 And likewise how much effort it would take
11 to get rid of a gap or improve the maturity?

12 MR. BAJOREK: I understand. And we
13 discussed that before. And I know some of those rank
14 --

15 CHAIRMAN BLEY: But you, I mean, you must
16 have ideas on that.

17 MR. BAJOREK: Some of these rankings we
18 bias low.

19 CHAIRMAN BLEY: Okay.

20 MR. BAJOREK: From this point. Because,
21 you know, we -- especially when we're not sure of some
22 of the aspects.

23 I think one of the things that it's going
24 to be very important as we go along, is going to be
25 identifying how much margin there is. The more margin

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 --

2 CHAIRMAN BLEY: That's the only way you
3 answer these questions.

4 MR. BAJOREK: If you have lots of margin,
5 it affords you larger uncertainties in some of the
6 phenomena. In PCMM, down at the very bottom is
7 uncertainty. Okay.

8 CHAIRMAN BLEY: Yeah.

9 MR. BAJOREK: In the sensitivity analysis.

10 CHAIRMAN BLEY: And very few do well
11 there.

12 MR. BAJOREK: And it's a tough area. We
13 do more of that in light water reactor because that's
14 -- that has been built into some of the best estimate
15 things.

16 But, it's not quite there for the light
17 water reactors. Now, what we might be able to do, is
18 rather than using a full-fledged statistical method
19 for uncertainties, okay, you may be able to, if you've
20 identified the phenomena, which are questionable,
21 okay, and you bound those, and you do a few
22 sensitivities, you don't have to go there.

23 CHAIRMAN BLEY: Yeah. That's kind of
24 where I'm hanging.

25 MR. BAJOREK: And then this --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN BLEY: What my worry is, we put
2 a whole lot of effort into getting rid of these gaps.
3 And to im -- maybe improving the maturity in places
4 where we don't really need.

5 Well, it's the same thing you guys were
6 talking about earlier.

7 MEMBER REMPE: Um-hum.

8 MR. BAJOREK: Yeah. And this same --

9 CHAIRMAN BLEY: And if we don't do that
10 first, we're going to spend all that money doing it.
11 And then say, oh, we didn't have to do all that.

12 MR. BAJOREK: And likewise, the second
13 element of PCMM is the physical models and phenomena.

14 CHAIRMAN BLEY: Yeah.

15 MR. BAJOREK: Do I have to be state of the
16 art? You know, that highest rank? I think the staff
17 will probably say no.

18 Because there again, if I have a process
19 that I can reliably bound, okay, and be conservative
20 with it, we're done. Okay. We don't have to do it.

21 Now maybe the applicant may not like that
22 decision. Okay. Or they may not like that loss in
23 margin, but then that's for all of us, the entire
24 industry to chase in the future.

25 But it should not hold up the licensing

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 effort.

2 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: Yeah, but in this bus
3 -- there are two customers in this business. One is
4 the safety of the public.

5 MR. BAJOREK: Um-hum.

6 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: Which is what you
7 care about. Another thing is the economy.

8 MR. BAJOREK: Right.

9 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: So, if bound in
10 there, and what I call cheating by bounding of the
11 material, I don't have to do the notice, because I
12 know it's all 0.2. I satisfy the safety to the
13 public, you stop.

14 They want to talk the measure design, let
15 them do the more sophisticated one.

16 MR. BAJOREK: So that's identifying the
17 gaps. Fulfilling those gaps, okay. And increasing
18 the PCMM until we're satisfied with it, does not mean
19 we have to go all the way and make everything perfect.

20 CHAIRMAN BLEY: That's right.

21 MR. BAJOREK: It's going to happen --

22 CHAIRMAN BLEY: But even if they push, if
23 you can do a simpler approach, that's all you need to
24 do.

25 MR. BAJOREK: That's right.

1 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: Now in that sense in
2 the PCMM, I would add an extra role, which is bounding
3 themselves to it. To be really specific about it.

4 MR. BAJOREK: Finally the MSRs, and I
5 think you're getting to a couple of the comments that
6 come up. Yeah, these are much more difficult for us
7 to deal with.

8 And why it's on our plans right now, is
9 because we see this more further long range. It's
10 going to take longer for us to get ready for it.

11 MEMBER CORRADINI: But the left hand side
12 is not the same as the right hand side. If I've got
13 basically solid fuel where I know where it's supposed
14 to be, it's a whole lot different than if it's
15 circulating around on the right.

16 MR. BAJOREK: But many of those things on
17 the left also apply over to the right.

18 MEMBER CORRADINI: Yeah.

19 MR. BAJOREK: So you have the right hand
20 side, which this is what came out of the PIRT. So, I
21 try to be very religious as to what those authors did
22 on this.

23 But, if you start looking at what's going
24 on over in the right hand side, the key on that is the
25 delayed neutron precursor motion. Of course that's --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER CORRADINI: Steve, I want to make
2 sure of the program you keep on talking about. Is
3 this the BNL thing with Dave Diamond as the lead?

4 MEMBER REMPE: The precur --

5 MR. BAJOREK: Yes.

6 MEMBER CORRADINI: BNL-114869?

7 MR. BAJOREK: There's two of them. Yes,
8 Dave Diamond over on the right hand side. And over on
9 the left side was Farzad Rahnema from --

10 MEMBER CORRADINI: Oh. I guess I'm not
11 familiar with that.

12 MR. BAJOREK: Georgia Tech. Yes.

13 DR. PETTI: It was an FHR. It was an FHR.

14 MEMBER CORRADINI: Oh, the IRP?

15 MR. BAJOREK: That was part of the IRP.
16 Yes.

17 MEMBER CORRADINI: Oh.

18 MR. BAJOREK: These came from two separate
19 efforts. So that's why they're not exactly saying the
20 same thing.

21 But, I think if you look at what was
22 summarized in one, you'll see many of those same
23 things over in the fuel side.

24 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay. Thank you very
25 much.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN BLEY: We ought to see, I think,
2 everything on the fuel side that shows up on the
3 coolant supplement side. And I think you do, only
4 under different names.

5 MR. BAJOREK: Yeah. I agree. I mean, but
6 this is what came out of the PIRTs and I tried to stay
7 with it.

8 But yeah, the fuel salt, in getting to
9 your question, is difficult because of the delayed
10 neutron precursors. If it happens you have a loss of
11 force flow, now your precursor is being released
12 elsewhere.

13 Now they may be back in your core as that,
14 and not out near the heat exchange. Okay. That could
15 be a sudden insert of reactivity.

16 So that's one that we're looking at. Salt
17 chemical composition. Okay. These are often
18 eutectics of two or three different salts.

19 They behave as a single fluid as long as
20 you stay with the eutectic composition. You start
21 dumping in fission products or something else, your
22 properties can become very nonlinear.

23 Both PIRTs identified physical, thermal
24 physical properties as being a major concern. Because
25 in some cases you don't know that thermal conductivity

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of viscosity too plus or minus 30 percent.

2 For water we're kind of used to .03
3 percent or something very good. And that's not to say
4 anything about things like melting temperature or
5 freezing temperatures.

6 Even those have quite a bit of variability
7 from the data.

8 DR. PETTI: So, I have a couple of
9 questions. Just in the layout of the three volumes.
10 In the fuel chapter that we haven't seen yet, will
11 fuel salt be in that fuel chapter?

12 Where is -- where are they going to
13 capture performance of the fuel outside of severe
14 accident space?

15 MR. BAJOREK: The staff is working on fuel
16 qualification for salts. That's early in time right
17 now.

18 I don't know if that's going to
19 necessarily show up in volume two if we want to get
20 this out in the next few months.

21 DR. PETTI: The other thing --

22 CHAIRMAN BLEY: There ought to be a place
23 holder

24 DR. PETTI: There ought to be a place to
25 make sure. But the other thing that doesn't come

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 through here, the effective impurities in the salt,
2 really, really important.

3 You form slag if you -- there's old
4 experiments clogging pipes, little pipes, because they
5 did stuff really small.

6 But, it can change the chemistry. There's
7 also stuff that can happen, so there would probably
8 have to be tech specs on impurities, you know, those
9 things.

10 MR. BAJOREK: I'm going to jump ahead.

11 DR. PETTI: Okay.

12 MR. BAJOREK: You know, yeah, we recognize
13 that this whole chemical composition represents a very
14 major gap for the fuel salts.

15 And you know, what I'm trying to show here
16 is essentially we've got our salt, which is we're
17 depleting the fissile material. We're building the
18 fission products.

19 Some of those are gaseous and they go off
20 into a cover gas. Why your tritium is generated
21 there, and it goes off into the cover gas. And that
22 actually maybe your largest source of fission
23 products, one of these.

24 As you go through whatever that system is,
25 whether it's a loop or not, now you have to deal with

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 chemical reaction as these fission products decaying
2 and possibly become chemically reactive, some of them
3 will go out in your filter system.

4 Some will, you know, some will play out
5 and become sediment in the ones which are insoluble.
6 And these fuel cycle -- the ones that have fuel
7 cycles, want to have some type of an operation where
8 they're adding fissile material.

9 Perhaps not even the same fissile material
10 that you started with, but something else. And
11 bleeding off some of the fission products.

12 So, you know, we recognize this is a very,
13 very important gap. I called it inventory control gap
14 because it's also very important for non-
15 proliferation.

16 Because it's a liquid fuel, you need to
17 know the fissile material content and where it's at to
18 a much greater accuracy than you do for the solid
19 types of fuels.

20 DR. PETTI: I have another question. Do
21 you guys care about the carcinogenic nature of the
22 beryllium and the beryllium salts?

23 MEMBER CORRADINI: That's not radioactive.

24 DR. PETTI: I know it's not radioactive.
25 But it's carcinogenic for worker safety. Is that, I

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 mean, that's the -- and I don't know if some of the
2 metrics are.

3 Because I haven't look at those. They are
4 nasty and I don't think so.

5 MR. BAJOREK: In terms of the experiments
6 at the university, beryllium is an ugly actor.

7 DR. PETTI: Right. So, not just theory.

8 MR. BAJOREK: And you know, there's plenty
9 of experience with those.

10 (Simultaneous speaking)

11 MEMBER CORRADINI: And then my only point
12 is in terms of doing experiments with salt on campus,
13 the presence of beryllium chains is a whole different
14 set of procedures.

15 DR. PETTI: And if you go back and read
16 the MSREs, the literature, the beryllium flow is a
17 preferentially deposit in cold spots. Valve stems,
18 all the places where you need to get to do
19 maintenance.

20 And it stays RIC. And so it will just go
21 airborne, and you know, the toxicity limits are quite
22 low for beryllium.

23 MR. BAJOREK: I think what's gotten more
24 of our attention has been the tritium production. Any
25 time you have a lithium-bearing salt, you're going to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 give off lots and lots of tritium.

2 And that's --

3 DR. PETTI: All over the rains, and you
4 will get sick, so.

5 MR. BAJOREK: Yeah. You have to --

6 DR. PETTI: You still get a fair amount of
7 tritium however.

8 MR. BAJOREK: Yeah. Okay.

9 MEMBER REMPE: So for the MSRs are you
10 going to do chemical effects also in your CRAB
11 package?

12 MR. BAJOREK: No. We are going to talk
13 with the Department of Energy, and let them know that
14 this is a -- this is an issue that the industry has to
15 solve.

16 CHAIRMAN BLEY: Yeah.

17 MR. BAJOREK: Not just us. So we want to
18 work with the Department of Energy to come up with the
19 right tool in order to access what that chemical
20 composition is in a molten fuel salt reactor.

21 We see that as something that the industry
22 needs to bring to us. Not us to be the only sole
23 developer.

24 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Steve, when I looked at
25 your overall rankings from your PIRTs and such, I

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 mean, intuitively they made sense. But, what I was
2 missing, how should I put it, degree of difficulty.

3 Readiness is one thing. Maturity is one
4 thing. But degree of difficulty is another aspect.
5 And my goodness, we just were covering a few of the
6 issues that you would have with a molten, with a
7 circulating fuel system, whether it's a salt or
8 whatever it is.

9 Does that -- it doesn't quite come
10 through. And I know your job is not to rank the
11 designs. But -- methodology.

12 But also the methodology could be a
13 difficulty. Is a --

14 MR. BAJOREK: We don't --

15 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Is a much bigger reach
16 I should -- it's not impossible. But the reach and
17 the resources to get there are going to be
18 significant.

19 MR. BAJOREK: In Volume One for each of
20 these gaps, we've identified a task. Now we don't put
21 it in this report because it's a public document.

22 But elsewhere we've identified what it
23 would take to resolve that gap in terms of manpower
24 and resources. So we can get an estimate on those
25 numbers.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Although in some cases, it's difficult to
2 get a very accurate sense of that. But we do have
3 sense in what that is now.

4 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Do you -- this is also
5 more in the review of the actual concepts than the
6 methodologies. But, they are related.

7 Do you have a sense that the people
8 realize the degree of difficulty that they're taking
9 on?

10 I mean, a realistic sense of what is
11 needed? Because the bar is going to be very high.
12 And convincing -- and I'm just talking about public
13 safety.

14 I'm not talking about economic, you know,
15 we're talking about things, chemical effects and such
16 are the nightmare of maintaining an operating system
17 and such. So those are issues that they're going to
18 have to deal with.

19 But just the bar in the regulatory arena,
20 how high that is. Is there a sense there of how -- I
21 mean, there's a lot of public pronouncements about how
22 safe these reactors are.

23 But, that remains to be demonstrated in
24 many cases. The reach -- I'm trying to just say that
25 yes, the PIRTs make sense. And your ranking makes

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 intuitive sense.

2 But missing was the degree of difficulty,
3 the reach for that -- for some of the methodologies.
4 And I'll try and confine my comments to methods. It's
5 substantial.

6 MR. BAJOREK: I agree. And I, you know,
7 and I can't -- I don't want to comment on any of the
8 applicants.

9 But, I think you see a range of those that
10 really have an understanding of what they're getting
11 into. And some that have a very good academic idea,
12 but don't quite understand the licensing process and
13 the processing hurdles that they're going to face.

14 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Okay.

15 MEMBER REMPE: So, on your report, even
16 with this public version, I saw tasks identified with
17 little numbers and alpha-numeric type thing. And are
18 those tasks that NRC intends to complete?

19 Or something that you've identified and
20 you hope DOE coughs up the money for? Or what do I --
21 what are those tasks?

22 MR. BAJOREK: It's a mix. We're working
23 with the Department of Energy to resolve what those
24 are.

25 We see a lot of the developmental

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 assessment that goes into the code as part of that
2 overall development process. And we're going to work
3 with the Department of Energy to complete that.

4 There's some validation that we're going
5 to keep for ourselves. That's training. That's how
6 we educate ourselves on how these tools work and how
7 these systems are going to behave.

8 Things which are more licensing oriented
9 like developing the reference plant models, that
10 probably falls on us. So, it's a little bit of a mix.

11 MEMBER REMPE: Okay. And so earlier you
12 talked about that you have the source coding. And you
13 can make changes to it.

14 Are you going to validate your version?
15 Or will -- how does that, I mean, if you start making
16 changes to the Code, and then it's not the same Code
17 as what the DOE folks have right?

18 MR. BAJOREK: Eventually you need to do
19 your validation with a strictly frozen code. I mean,
20 that's the language in some of the guidance.

21 Although no one ever does that. You get
22 as close as you possibly can. But yeah, if we're
23 going to make a major change, we need to rationalize
24 that hey, it doesn't change things.

25 It fits with the other parts of the code

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 where we'd have to redo some of that assessment.

2 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: Besides the time to
3 get it done, I mean, you can do it in C++ or whatever.
4 You can kind of keep it to that.

5 If you decided that you needed a change,
6 because you will not get an accurate result, how come
7 you accept theirs? And it becomes an issue of
8 philosophy.

9 MR. BAJOREK: Well, I'll defer that one
10 until we do some more of the validation. If we see
11 something that is a clear flaw that we need to change
12 the model, we may go back and say hey, you need to put
13 this model in or change this model, or this needs to
14 be fixed.

15 As you go through any validation, you're
16 going to find some flaws. If you don't, you haven't
17 looked at it right.

18 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: And I would like --
19 you and me are cool guys, we like that. But I would
20 put a very high bar into making modifications to the
21 Code.

22 Unless it's absolutely needed. And if
23 it's needed, then you do.

24 MR. BAJOREK: Understood. Okay. As we go
25 through the PIRTs, we can summarize some of the major

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 differences between what we have in light water
2 reactors and non-light reactors in several overall
3 categories.

4 The need to look at stratification. This
5 idea of thermal-mechanical expansion, especially in
6 the fast reactors.

7 The idea of a large neutron free path that
8 you see in some of the graphite reactors and in the
9 fast reactor, with the control rod over here, can
10 affect my fuel over here, and my power is going to
11 reach.

12 Okay. We don't have that in a light water
13 reactor where you have control rods in almost every
14 one of those assemblies. Transport of the neutron
15 precursors, solidification and plate-out in the MSRs.

16 And when we have a monolith-type
17 structure, whether it's a micro reactor or a large
18 graphite series of blocks, this idea of being able to
19 evaluate the conduction of energy from that block to
20 the boundary where it's either going to be radiated or
21 convected away.

22 These are things that if we look at our
23 NRC legacy tools, we either cannot do those, or adding
24 those features would be very, very difficult, if we
25 could do those at all.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 So that's why we have looked elsewhere at
2 the DOE, the NEAMS, the CASL, Argonne tools. We've
3 scanned through all these.

4 We've contrasted these with our PIRTs and
5 are recommending a small package of codes that can be
6 used for each of these reactor designs. Now, you
7 don't use all of these codes at the same time.

8 MEMBER CORRADINI: Good.

9 MR. BAJOREK: The light water world is
10 sitting over here. Gas cooled reactors are over here.
11 Liquid metal and molten salt is all down in here.

12 Now they're held together by the MOOSE and
13 the MOOSE framework. The MOOSE by itself is a
14 computational tool. It allows you to do thermal-
15 mechanical expansions among other things.

16 And conduction in complex geometries. It
17 also has the solvers, and the data transfers, and all
18 those things that the software engineers really get a
19 kick out of kind of doing that makes all these other
20 tools work.

21 So we're using it for the thermal-
22 mechanical expansion. But we're also using it based
23 on its ability to couple with other tools.

24 We've already completed the work to couple
25 TRACE into the MOOSE. So if we have a gas cooled

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 reactor, and it has a ranking cycle in there, okay, we
2 can use the DOE tools to do the primary system.

3 And then transfer that information over to
4 TRACE when we have to do a ranking cycle for the
5 secondary, tertiary systems, or things like decay heat
6 removal systems, or reactor cavity cooling systems
7 that operate with water.

8 Other systems might be easier for us to
9 try to do the modeling with TRACE then to use these
10 tools. But the idea here is to use a limited set of
11 the Department of Energy tools for each of these types
12 of reactors.

13 And give us the flexibi --

14 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: Wait, wait. No more.
15 One thing I see missing here, which is missing in our
16 light water reactors too, is the steady state core
17 simulator. The coolant to simulate.

18 Most of the things you're describing,
19 especially the more mechanical expansion of flexible
20 activity, don't need to be handled on transient basis.
21 It's a lot easier to do step wise steady state.

22 And you can have a lot more confidence in
23 the results. And I see it, I mean, certainly you wait
24 too long for code, do we have a phase that caution the
25 different area. Because we definitely need it.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. BAJOREK: Okay.

2 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: And I think many of
3 the difficult problems that you're describing can be
4 solved, because all this reactor is going to have, or
5 some of them are going to have a long time constant?

6 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Very long, yeah.

7 MR. BAJOREK: Yeah.

8 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: And you can do quasi-
9 steady state. And it's very easy to do expansion with
10 steady state. Where it's very difficult to do on a
11 platform.

12 MEMBER KIRCHNER: And some will have very
13 short time constants.

14 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: Yeah.

15 MEMBER KIRCHNER: And those could be
16 dominant. Or of great importance. But, I'm going to
17 reinforce your comment and say that you could still --
18 let's choose one concept where this is going to be
19 really a critical factor in your review.

20 And that's the fast, the sodium fast
21 reactors. They're not going to build something as
22 small as the EBR-II. It's not commercially viable.

23 Well, maybe some micro design might work
24 in Alaska or something. But, notwithstanding that, so
25 they are going to push the envelope.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And they are dependent on leakage for the
2 reactivity feedback. And it seems to me that to do
3 that dynamically is extremely difficult in a systems
4 manner.

5 But as Jose is suggesting, if you had
6 really good physics package, you could step your way
7 through this. And bound whatever they present to you
8 without having a full dynamic capability of thermal-
9 mechanical interaction and neutron.

10 MR. BAJOREK: Yes.

11 MEMBER KIRCHNER: So, I'm reinforcing your
12 point. But it maybe for a very short --

13 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: Short term costing.

14 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Critical feedback
15 affects --

16 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: Everybody was
17 affecting.

18 MEMBER KIRCHNER: In the fast spectrum
19 system as an example.

20 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: Well, I was saying
21 before that you can bound and approximate the results
22 and have confidence in the new calculation.

23 Something that is very dear to my heart
24 and my colleagues will hear more this week about this,
25 shut down margin. And if you -- you might have shut

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 down margin for new reactors.

2 You have to demonstrate that beyond a
3 shadow of any possible doubt. And if you do it with
4 a transient with expansions and any kind of reactions
5 and all, you cannot do it.

6 MR. BAJOREK: We would want to try to keep
7 these models as simple as we possibly have, and it
8 comes into --

9 MEMBER CORRADINI: So can we go back to
10 the cartoon? So let me pick on one, so let's pick on
11 Nek5000. What I heard you say was that you were going
12 to use these tools in selected areas where you need a
13 key piece of information that the historic NRC
14 evaluation models can't give you.

15 MR. BAJOREK: Right.

16 MEMBER CORRADINI: So give me an example
17 of what Nek5000 can do that you can't -- that you need
18 to do, that important to do that you can't do with the
19 current part of the evaluation models as an example.

20 MR. BAJOREK: Well, let me rephrase and
21 let me characterize the CFD that's on here. Even
22 though Nek is part of the loose framework, okay, our
23 anticipation is we would only be using CFD to help us
24 benchmark other place, other codes where we have
25 question marks in looking at a region, a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 stratification, a plume, things like that.

2 We would not use those in a coupled
3 transient matter, okay. They might be a side alone
4 calculation where we take some information to look at
5 details of something, but we would not want to get
6 into the business of having to run a coupled
7 calculation with Nek, or FLUENT for that matter.

8 MEMBER CORRADINI: But can you give me an
9 idea of a piece of physics either in the gas world,
10 the sodium world, or the solid fuel mold cell world,
11 I'm not going into liquid fuel, that I need Nek5000 to
12 answer a question that's crucial?

13 DR. PETTI: I can tell you one if Steve
14 can't.

15 MEMBER CORRADINI: No, but he's on --

16 DR. PETTI: I know.

17 MR. BAJOREK: You're not the guy. I'm the
18 one being quizzed. Well, actually I would have gone
19 to the mold fuel salt reactors first because you see
20 a lot of pool. You know, some of those have a pool
21 configuration and you need to understand what that
22 recirculation is going to be.

23 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay.

24 MR. BAJOREK: The other place is going to
25 be a stratification that you get in a sodium fast

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 reactor.

2 MEMBER CORRADINI: So you're worried about
3 thermal striping issues and fatigue.

4 MR. BAJOREK: Right.

5 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay, that's the only
6 one that pops in my head.

7 MR. BAJOREK: We'll show you in just a
8 second why I don't think we're going to need CFD
9 coupled in because we have some of that capability
10 already available in one of the other tools.

11 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay.

12 MR. BAJOREK: So we can do that.

13 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay.

14 MEMBER REMPE: Before you leave the
15 cartoon, I have a different question, but did you want
16 to say something first?

17 DR. PETTI: I was just going to say in a
18 gas reactor, a pressurized conduction cool down can
19 lead to a depressurized conduction cool down if the
20 natural circulation flow will fail the control rod
21 guide tubes if more hot helium goes up than you think,
22 and that's --

23 PARTICIPANT: Okay, so normally the flow
24 is the --

25 DR. PETTI: Right, but it's a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 multidimensional problem. You might want to do CFD
2 when the vendor comes in and says, "Yeah, we've looked
3 at it." It's a pretty complicated problem. You might
4 want to do a side calculation to convince yourself
5 from an action and profession standpoint, but, you
6 know.

7 MEMBER REMPE: But then you can just put
8 a hole in MELCORE and look at those --

9 (Simultaneous speaking.)

10 MEMBER REMPE: But anyhow, on this, for
11 validation, which I know is on the next slide, but
12 when we talked to the DOE code proponents in prior
13 meetings, they acknowledge that the governing
14 equations in BISON and FAST differ, and to validate
15 the model, you might want to get different data for
16 the BISON code versus the FAST code, and is that
17 considered in your evaluations because you --

18 MR. BAJOREK: That will be in volume two.

19 MEMBER REMPE: Okay, so you'll --

20 MR. BAJOREK: Yes.

21 MEMBER REMPE: -- carefully explain to me
22 why you really need BISON and you can't just get away
23 with FAST?

24 MR. BAJOREK: We will carefully explain
25 it.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER REMPE: Knowing how slow I am,
2 okay, thank you.

3 MR. BAJOREK: Okay.

4 MEMBER CORRADINI: So this is a nice
5 cartoon to ask that question about the one thing I
6 don't understand, which is reactor physics. Tell me
7 about MAMMOTH relative to SCALE or maybe I don't
8 understand the question.

9 PARTICIPANT: PARCS.

10 MEMBER CORRADINI: Well, I was going to go
11 to -- PARCS is probably what I want. That's the nodal
12 code, right? So if I understand this correctly, SCALE
13 provides the macroscopic cross section that could be
14 used in PARCS or could be used in MAMMOTH?

15 MR. BAJOREK: That's a -- there would have
16 to be a transfer developed --

17 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay.

18 MR. BAJOREK: -- for that, but --

19 MEMBER CORRADINI: So what does MAMMOTH
20 provide that you can't do in PARCS? What's the gap in
21 PARCS?

22 MR. BAJOREK: We're going to come up.

23 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay.

24 MR. BAJOREK: We have a couple of slides
25 coming up on that.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: Before you move out
2 of the cartoon, can you tell us what's the state of
3 development? If you wanted to use today, TRACE, I
4 know you can't use it. How about the others?

5 MR. BAJOREK: I would venture that SAM, as
6 far as we're along the PRONGHORN, and it's used right
7 now.

8 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: Everyone talks very
9 well about BISON, but can you use it now?

10 MR. BAJOREK: We could use it. I mean,
11 for the design basis part of this, we're mainly
12 looking at the heat release. We need the stored
13 energy, the thermal conductivity. There, they would
14 be kind of comparable.

15 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: But is --

16 MR. BAJOREK: For looking at fission gas
17 release and other things that a fuel performance
18 individual wants, I'm not sure, you know, who's got
19 the lead on that right now. That's not something I
20 really need for the design basis model at this point
21 because --

22 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: Well, how many years
23 will it take you to validate those codes so you can
24 use them legally?

25 MR. BAJOREK: I think everything we do is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 legal, but --

2 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: Because we might get
3 one of these reactors anytime soon, right? I mean, if
4 you have a 10-year validation plan, that won't work.

5 MR. KELLY: Since Steve did not mention
6 MAMMOTH, I will. It is currently being used to design
7 experiments in the TREAT reactor. That's one of its
8 main reasons for being.

9 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: What is the advantage
10 versus PARCS?

11 MR. KELLY: It goes far beyond the
12 capabilities in PARCS. It goes full transport, SN
13 transport, all the way to point connects with lots of
14 different flavors in between. I'll show a couple of
15 little examples when I get to my part of this.

16 MEMBER CORRADINI: And that's necessary
17 for certain steady state conditions or setup for
18 certain transients?

19 MR. BAJOREK: This is where some of the
20 simplification comes into play.

21 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay.

22 MR. BAJOREK: In some cases, you're going
23 to need some of that detail, but you don't want to
24 expand it everywhere, and one of the features of
25 MAMMOTH is having the, being able to change your

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 nodalization, to put the details where you want it,
2 okay, and use diffusion in other places, okay.

3 It's taking it a step beyond PARCS and
4 giving you that accuracy, but without the sacrifice of
5 having to nodalize the heck out of this thing all over
6 the place.

7 MEMBER REMPE: And when you came up with
8 that justification, there's some safety issues that it
9 will help you address you might not see otherwise?

10 MR. BAJOREK: Yes.

11 MEMBER REMPE: Such as?

12 MR. BAJOREK: Such as getting your power
13 distribution correct. Otherwise, you would not be
14 getting the correct peaking factors and power across
15 the core. You'd probably be under predicting it in
16 the fuel and over predicting the behavior of the
17 control rods.

18 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: But you're talking
19 two percent or 150 percent?

20 MR. BAJOREK: More than several hundred
21 PPM, PCM, excuse me.

22 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: PCM.

23 MR. KELLY: Yeah, and the other main point
24 which is being overlooked is it's a MOOSE-based code.
25 We haven't really brought to you what MOOSE is, and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 what MOOSE-based codes are, and why they work so well
2 together.

3 If you look at any one of these codes,
4 whether it's PRONGHORN, MAMMOTH, SAM, or BISON,
5 probably 90 percent of the actual lines of code they
6 use are in a MOOSE framework. They only have that
7 small few percent of constitutive models or maybe a
8 slightly different conservation equation for that
9 particular application.

10 That's what's in that app. Everything
11 else is this large, if you will, library called MOOSE.
12 It's what enables all of those codes. None of them
13 stand alone.

14 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: You're scaring me
15 now. I mean, how are you going to validate a license
16 then if you have so many meaningless lines of code?

17 MR. BAJOREK: Just to get to the next
18 slide, we've already done and seen some of the
19 validations giving us enough confidence that, yes, you
20 can take these packages and complete the validation.
21 They're getting us the physics that we need.

22 We think it has the flexibility to
23 simplify the modeling of the system so we don't have
24 to have inordinate detail, and we can then run those
25 on computers that don't need high performance

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 computing systems.

2 We don't want to have to run routinely on
3 10,000 core HPCs. We want them to run on the things
4 which are available to us and, you know, the wonderful
5 equipment we have to work here, the staff, so, yes, we
6 want to keep that low.

7 And the calculations we've done so far,
8 several of us are running these codes here. We're
9 running them on these boxes right now and it's given
10 us the confidence that, yes, we can run these on our
11 platforms. They're flexible enough that we can look
12 at lots of different scenarios and situations.

13 There is some V&V out there. As I say,
14 it's critical and it represents a gap, okay. You
15 know, we're trying to identify the gaps. We can't
16 solve them today, but we're going to identify those
17 and we'll lay out a plan to go get those the rest of
18 the way.

19 MEMBER REMPE: So with your power peaking
20 factor example, in the real industry, they do a lot of
21 uncertainty evaluations to try and make sure they have
22 sufficient margin because the agency requires them to
23 do that. So you think you're going to get such
24 validated codes that you won't need that?

25 I mean, in your little evaluation, PCCM,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 uncertainty was an area where it said, "Well, we're
2 going to think about that later," and I'm just kind of
3 wondering about --

4 There's still going to be uncertainties
5 and how are you going to address that, and is this
6 additional confidence in power peaking factor so
7 important when you actually do uncertainties or
8 require an applicant to do uncertainty evaluations?

9 MR. BAJOREK: I'm kind of thinking back to
10 light water days and, you know, I think our fuel
11 division always used to keep eight percent margin in
12 their pocket to cover their uncertainties. I would
13 expect the designers to continue to do something like
14 that right now.

15 What you need to do for metallic fuel or
16 for the TRISO fuel, I really don't know at this point.
17 However, our goal is to develop the tools so if an
18 applicant comes in and they say, "Hey, this is the
19 power distribution," do we agree with that or do we
20 think they're off by a large amount?

21 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: If I could ask you
22 more, the staff concerns. We know when we went to
23 MELLLA+, everybody went to one particular guy in
24 research.

25 MR. BAJOREK: They still do.

1 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: I'm just giving you
2 just an example. How many staff members do you have
3 that are familiar with these codes?

4 MR. BAJOREK: Right now, we've got a group
5 of five or six of us that have been dabbling in it.
6 Joe is certainly our point on this.

7 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: So you have a
8 critical mass?

9 MR. BAJOREK: We have enough that we're,
10 within the next month, we're going to have so many
11 running on each one of these codes.

12 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: So you have more than
13 one guy to do that and carry all of that with you, so
14 that's another consideration.

15 MR. BAJOREK: You know, we're running
16 them. Joe runs them. I run them. We have a couple
17 of other guys running these as well.

18 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: You need to expand
19 that.

20 MS. WEBBER: Yeah, but if I could say, I
21 mean, that's a big concern that we have because it's
22 a very, I would call it small industry with the core
23 capabilities of code development, nuclear engineering,
24 safety review, and so that's something that we're
25 going to try to address it at a higher level.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: I would to throw a
2 different concept in there. Have you considered
3 talking to DOE and segregating a group of already
4 qualified individuals that are not going to have a
5 conflict of interest and they can do it for you?

6 MS. WEBBER: Yeah, we've been also talking
7 about this potential for conflict for interest, and so
8 it's something that we obviously need to assess.

9 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: But they will
10 segregate a number of experts for you so they won't
11 have the COI when it comes time to do it.

12 MR. BAJOREK: Our goal right now is to
13 start small, get people in the staff familiar with
14 some of these tools, get help from the labs, okay.
15 We're not going to use these as a black box, and
16 augment the staff and our understanding depending on
17 how the licensing and the market shakes out, okay.
18 We're trying to get ready for everybody right now.
19 That may not be the case in a couple of years.

20 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: It's more cost
21 efficient to use experts that you have to pay that are
22 not being used and are already trained, and DOE covers
23 50 percent of the cost anyway, so, but if you don't
24 plan ahead and you don't consider conflict of
25 interest.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. BAJOREK: Okay, we've outlined a
2 number of things which are different about the non-
3 LWRs. We've described these as things which would be
4 difficult, if not impossible to build into the NRC
5 legacy tools. What Joe is going to do in a few slides
6 is just kind of give you some examples of the types of
7 things that we're trying to take advantage of in these
8 tools. Joe, you're way behind schedule, so.

9 MR. KELLY: As usual, and the first thing
10 I'll do is go back a slide once I figure out how the
11 mouse works.

12 MR. BAJOREK: Yeah.

13 MR. KELLY: So I have five examples I'm
14 going to give, and my job in all of this has been to
15 start learning how to use these codes and then start
16 bringing some of that knowledge back to the NRC and
17 try to help mentor other staff in their learning, and
18 that process is just beginning.

19 Like Mike, I knew absolutely nothing about
20 reactor physics a short while ago. Some may still
21 question whether I know anything or not, but I'm
22 actually doing reactor physics calculations for the
23 first time in my career, which speaks somewhat to some
24 of these tools.

25 But the five examples I'll give are

1 multiphysics coupling, geometric fidelity, advanced
2 equivalence methods. I'm going to talk about a multi-
3 scheme capability and also a 3D reduced order flow
4 model.

5 And the idea here is we want to be able to
6 model the salient features of these designs without
7 having to do some kind of simplifications whose
8 impacts we can't quantify.

9 So I want to be able to actually model
10 what's there, and then we can get from that like an
11 intermediate resolution solution, so not any high
12 resolution, high fidelity.

13 We're talking more intermediate resolution
14 in a model that only requires modest computational
15 resources, things like Steve is always quoting a 32-
16 core desktop, that kind of machine, grabbing a couple
17 cords off of the cloud server that the NRC has access
18 to.

19 CHAIR BLEY: Joe, let me interrupt you for
20 a second first with a comment. You just scared me a
21 bit saying you knew nothing about this and now these
22 codes make you think you do.

23 (Laughter.)

24 MEMBER CORRADINI: We didn't say that.

25 CHAIR BLEY: We've chewed up a lot of the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 time asking all of you questions, and we've got about
2 10 minutes to go. We can take longer than that, but
3 I'm wondering the best way to get to the end of this
4 presentation and get to the other one.

5 Maybe we don't need to go through all of
6 the examples. You know, pick one or two that you
7 think illustrate what you wanted to illustrate with
8 the examples and then go onto the --

9 MR. KELLY: This is actually -- that's
10 perfect.

11 CHAIR BLEY: Okay.

12 MR. KELLY: And I'll do so, and this is a
13 good one to start with. The letter M in MOOSE stands
14 for multiphysics, and this is an example of
15 multiphysics coupling.

16 Over on the left-hand side, you see a
17 schematic from the small SFR meshed with SAM, which is
18 a system level thermo-fluids code. We're modeling the
19 core here with five channels. Over on the right is a
20 cross section of the core which we've modeled with
21 MAMMOTH.

22 MAMMOTH would be the controlling app and
23 would calculate the 3D power distribution and feed it
24 back to SAM. SAM would then feed back the
25 temperatures and densities. Because they're both

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MOOSE-based, they use the same transfer functions that
2 are part of the MOOSE framework. That makes that
3 easier.

4 Now, at the bottom, and this is something
5 particular that's already been discussed for SFR, is
6 one of the primary negative feedbacks is the radio
7 expansion of the diagrid due to thermal effects. In
8 traditional SFR analysis, you don't normally do that
9 calculation.

10 What you do is you link the reactivity
11 feedback simply to the core inlet temperature. Well,
12 in something like the pipe micro reactor, there is no
13 TMO. What you have to do is solve the coupled 3D and
14 coupled thermal expansion problem in order to see how
15 big your core has grown to see whether your axial or
16 radial leakage effects can turn the reactivity down.

17 In MOOSE, there is a tensile mechanics
18 module where it's just part of the built-in framework,
19 and so we have used this in a coupled simulation with
20 SAM to get the radial expansion of the diagrid during
21 an unpredicted loss of flow. Then we fed it back in
22 that calculation we've done so far, which is point
23 kinetics.

24 MEMBER CORRADINI: So maybe this is not
25 the right question to ask at this point, but when

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 would you stop using this and move onto something
2 different because this is, we were identifying this as
3 design basis? I'm still struggling here. I would do
4 this until I got to temperatures for reactivity
5 insertions that would take me into what would be fuel
6 damage?

7 MR. BAJOREK: Yes, or fail the vessel.

8 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay, so at that point,
9 I would defer to a different calculational approach,
10 calculational tool set, and allow for more bounding,
11 I use the word bounding, but a little more
12 conservative calculations?

13 MR. BAJOREK: Yes.

14 MEMBER CORRADINI: So is this --

15 MR. KELLY: And still the thermal part of
16 the transient you could extend beyond to use as a
17 benchmarking tool as opposed to something Joy said
18 earlier.

19 You can use an intermediate resolution
20 tool to benchmark the thermal and mechanical effects
21 that you would see and a lower resolution MELCORE
22 time, but everything having to do with fission product
23 transport and release --

24 MEMBER CORRADINI: Would not be here?

25 MR. KELLY: Right.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay.

2 MR. KELLY: Not be.

3 MEMBER CORRADINI: So the change, the
4 switch over point would be I'm approaching reactivity
5 changes or I'll just say temperature or strain limits
6 on the fuel such that I'm expecting failures, and
7 therefore I'm not going to do it here. I'm going to
8 have to do it in a different tool set?

9 What I guess I'm -- what I'm trying to
10 say, and I'm just thinking it through, what I'm saying
11 to myself is I would use this tool set potentially for
12 design. I would use this for, in the world of light
13 water reactors, AOs and mild transients, but as soon
14 as I progressed out of that, this tool set is not the
15 one to use to go beyond that?

16 MR. BAJOREK: An example might be for gas-
17 cooled reactors. We sort of think that limit when we
18 start to pop the TRISO is about 1,600 degrees C. This
19 tool would go through and show us that hopefully you
20 do have margin to 1,600 degrees C.

21 However, if we did an accident scenario
22 with multiple failures that drove you through and the
23 design basis goes, "Hey, your whole core is up at
24 2,000 degrees C," that's an accident scenario, then we
25 would turn over to MELCORE.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Do you repeat that because now you're
2 going to have, make a conservative estimate on the
3 fission product release and transport out of
4 confinement?

5 MR. KELLY: It's not so much, you know, T
6 equals so many seconds.

7 MEMBER CORRADINI: Yeah, yeah, yeah.

8 MR. KELLY: We stop and go. It's that
9 MELCORE would then redo the calculation. It would be
10 an event selection process then.

11 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay, fine.

12 MR. KELLY: -- identifying where MELCORE
13 needs to go.

14 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: But if you reach
15 these failures on a DBE, what you should do is return,
16 reassign to sender.

17 (Simultaneous speaking.)

18 MR. KELLY: Remember Steve changed the
19 definition here. He didn't say DBEs anymore. He said
20 DBE codes, and a DBE level code will be used for
21 multiple failures that are way out and beyond DBA
22 specs.

23 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: I'm thinking --

24 MR. KELLY: But it's because of the margin
25 they don't become major releases, so we can handle

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 them with --

2 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: I'm thinking how long
3 it took to get some MELLLA+ calculations on a light
4 water reactor with established codes that we
5 understood they were. Can you really do these
6 calculations in an 18-month review cycle?

7 MR. KELLY: Well, there's one big
8 difference. All of the codes you're talking about are
9 serial in nature. They run on one core. These codes
10 are highly parallelizable. If I run something like
11 MAMMOTH --

12 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: No, no, I'm not
13 talking about CPU time. I'm talking about the number
14 of iterations it took to get it to merge.

15 MR. KELLY: Oh, okay.

16 (Simultaneous speaking.)

17 MR. BAJOREK: Okay, that's it, and also
18 you're looking at a two-phase flow in a very transient
19 situation, okay.

20 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: You are looking at a
21 code that is expanding and maybe bowing, and it's
22 something you have never done. Can you --

23 MR. BAJOREK: And more than one design.

24 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: And I'm with you. I'm
25 a physicist. I'm a code guy. I would love to be

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 working on this. I just don't think you can do it in
2 18 months. And if industry goes with this, you have
3 to have feedback. I mean, you cannot take 18 months
4 to do your computer metrics if you want to write an
5 SER. So that's why I keep pushing the steady state
6 codes, simplify volume assumptions, and on your slide
7 15, I would love to see PATHS, P-A-T-H-S, in there
8 because that would be my main time for design. If in
9 a steady state I cannot bound the results, return the
10 design to sender because we cannot, honest, I don't
11 think we can do it.

12 MR. KELLY: This is to show how by using
13 the unstructured final and mesh you can actually model
14 the geometry that we missed. On the left-hand side is
15 HTR-10. If you look at the bottom of the conus, you
16 see the perforated plate. That's the red region in
17 the PRONGHORN model. Treat that as a porous body, the
18 same way we're going to treat the porous medium for
19 bent part.

20 Out in the reflector, these large holes
21 are actually the upcomer. That's where the cold
22 helium flows up through the reflector before it turns
23 and goes down through the core. The small holes are
24 the control rod drives. They're also cooled.

25 By using this unstructured mesh -- well,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 let me back up. The flow solution in those is going
2 to be 1D, so it would be 1D flow channels coupled into
3 the 3D conduction mesh, but by being able to model
4 this, we don't have to make assumptions about, well,
5 what's the thermal resistance from the edge of the
6 core out to the edge of the vessel? We can actually
7 do the conduction heat transfer because we can mesh
8 it.

9 MEMBER REMPE: So since you brought up, I
10 know from the last discussion we had on this topic,
11 someone from DOE said, "Hey, we don't really -- we use
12 it for designing the experiments, but for authorizing
13 the safety case, they do not use it." So again, I'm
14 not sure if that's a good reference for pedigree here.
15 It's just a design tool.

16 MR. KELLY: But that's better than not
17 used at all, which is the perception that these codes
18 are brand-new and these are first use. So that one's
19 actually been in use for a while and there are some
20 capabilities in this one and the next slide that speak
21 to that.

22 I don't have time to explain what advanced
23 equivalence methods are, but it's a way of going
24 through from a 3D Monte Carlo solution where you get
25 not only the macro cross sections, which you would

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 think about using a diffusion code, but you get a
2 reference solution. You use that reference solution
3 to get what are called SDH factors so that you can --

4 MEMBER CORRADINI: Is that a nice word for
5 fudge factors?

6 MR. KELLY: In effect. If you will, it's
7 a micro resolution of the cross sections.

8 MEMBER CORRADINI: I mean -- okay, fine.

9 MR. KELLY: And at the state points for
10 which you calculate them, they give you a great
11 solution as you'll see here. Between state points
12 when you're interpolating, just as you do the cross
13 sections, that's where we have to check the accuracy
14 as we go through it.

15 So these are just two examples. The
16 SERPENT number gives you the eigenvalue, and the plus
17 or minus here is the statistical uncertainty in the
18 eigenvalue. The yellow line is diffusion. The green
19 is diffusion with SPH. SPH nails the eigenvalue at
20 that particular state point as it should.

21 The last two columns are the RMS and
22 maximum error. On this one, which is for the HTR-PM,
23 which is a pebble bed, it's the neutron production
24 rate that's being compared, and on the HTTR, which is
25 a prismatic gap coolant test reactor, it's the top.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 But the point of this is you can get
2 transfer level accuracy for the computational cost of
3 diffusion. That's what makes it amenable to us. If
4 we had to do full transport on a core, it's not
5 happening.

6 MEMBER CORRADINI: So --

7 MR. KELLY: And --

8 MEMBER CORRADINI: Go ahead.

9 MR. KELLY: The multi-scheme capability
10 comes from tree, and what it allows you to do is run
11 two different schemes at the same time. So for
12 example, in this SFR, here is the control rod cluster
13 in the middle.

14 You can treat the area just around that
15 control rod cluster with full transport, and then all
16 of the rest of the core with diffusion, diffusion with
17 SPH, and that way you get the detail where you need
18 it, which in the tree example, would be inside the
19 test capsule, but you get to use diffusion for all the
20 rest of the core which makes you able to put detail if
21 you need it. You don't do it just for the fun of it,
22 but if you need it, you have the capability there.

23 That's a calculation I did. SAM has the
24 capability in it for a 3D flow model. SAM is really
25 two codes in one. Its initial purpose was to be a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 modern equivalent to the systems analysis capability
2 in the SASS array code. So it's a system level,
3 component-based code.

4 MEMBER CORRADINI: This is a replacement
5 for the old Brookhaven SSC code that coupled to SASS,
6 wasn't it? I mean, that's what --

7 MR. KELLY: Yes.

8 MEMBER CORRADINI: -- the super system
9 code was many --

10 MR. KELLY: Well, not super system. It's
11 a replacement for the SASS model inside of the SASS
12 array.

13 MEMBER CORRADINI: Oh, it's the system
14 tool though and not the core model?

15 MR. KELLY: It's a system, but also the
16 core, but the core only up to the point of damage.

17 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay, all right.

18 MR. KELLY: Okay, it doesn't handle sodium
19 boil, for example, single fast. So it's component
20 based like normal or as fuel systems go. It's like
21 you say a pipe goes from here to there, and it
22 measures it up, and you link the pipes as so on, but
23 it also has the capability to handle 3D unstructured
24 meshes, and we use that in two different ways.

25 One is if you want to call it a CFD-light.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 So it's like a 3D flow solution for a region that
2 doesn't have a lot of structure where we can't use
3 something like TRACE. So it has the 3D stress tensor,
4 but the turbulence model in it's going to be
5 algebraic, so it's much less -- reduced order is the
6 way Argonne classifies it.

7 MEMBER CORRADINI: So it's just the
8 diffusivity?

9 MR. KELLY: In effect, yeah.

10 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay.

11 MR. KELLY: And so you might use this in
12 our model where the core is a fast molten salt-fueled
13 reactor, something like the Terrapower design rather
14 than trying to do CFD for the core. That would, you
15 know, not -- that's a level of detail we don't want to
16 go to.

17 But it was initially put in for pools in
18 pool-type SFRs where it affects the temperature that
19 the intermediate and the decay heat removal heat
20 exchanges see in the pool.

21 The other way is what I've already showed
22 for PRONGHORN which is 3D solids with embedded 1D flow
23 channels, and that would be something like a molten
24 salt fueled thermal reactor, the design of
25 Terrestrial.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And the way this all works together is the
2 1D components would be in one application, if you
3 will. The 3D mesh would be in another, and they run
4 concurrently using the MOOSE multi-app system.

5 In fact, you would typically, a lot of the
6 different pieces of the system, you would have
7 different apps for, and each one would be parallel in
8 and of itself, and the way MOOSE is structured is to
9 make it easy for all of these things to communicate
10 and run simultaneously.

11 MEMBER CORRADINI: And then -- so that
12 once again the transfer from this tool kit to the
13 MELCORE tool kit would be based on some temperature or
14 strain criterion where I'd expect fuel failures that
15 this can't handle?

16 MR. KELLY: Exactly.

17 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay.

18 MR. KELLY: And the last slide is a couple
19 of the very simple validation problems. Remember,
20 this is early days. So one is natural convection in
21 a square cavity. The other is a lid-driven cavity
22 flow. And these were compared to experimental results
23 and it basically means you've got your sheer stress
24 tense for volume.

25 CHAIR BLEY: Joe, I made a facetious

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 comment earlier and you gave a very thorough
2 presentation, but I made the comment seriously. From
3 your experience in getting into this, if somebody
4 outside decides to use MOOSE in these coupled codes,
5 is there any chance of them thinking it's too easy and
6 not really doing the things you need to do to solve
7 these problems correctly?

8 MR. KELLY: Well, first, I'm --

9 CHAIR BLEY: I mean, you'll be reviewing
10 them here, but go ahead.

11 MR. KELLY: First, I'm very glad you
12 brought this back up because what I forgot to say is
13 that I have been very fortunate to have the help of
14 staff members at Idaho National Lab to help me learn
15 to use this code.

16 It wasn't like I picked up a code manual
17 and got up in my loft and, you know, oh, yeah, this is
18 easy. No, I have on, I want to say four occasions
19 now, gone to the lab for a week and they set me up in
20 an office. They give me a computer and I sit there,
21 and there's a dedicated staff member or two.

22 So I will work through tutorial problems
23 or a problem I bring with me, and when I get stuck,
24 "Help," and they come and work through it with me, and
25 that collaboration has been very good, and without

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that, I wouldn't have made much progress at all.

2 So while they are easier to learn than you
3 might think, it's not easy. I mean, first off, we're
4 talking about reactors, coupling reactor physics to
5 thermal fluids, to structural mechanics. That's kind
6 of a brave new world for all of us.

7 CHAIR BLEY: Thanks.

8 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: Yeah, and how do you
9 validate the code? After you have a model for the
10 plant, how do you know you've got it right? Go for
11 it.

12 MR. BAJOREK: We don't yet. I mean, and
13 we'll talk a little bit on our approach on how we get
14 there, and that comes in some of the gaps. I mean,
15 when we had our meeting, you know, that's what we
16 thought we heard. You wanted to see what the gaps
17 were, and a large part of those come through
18 verification and validation.

19 In the interests of time, I'm going to
20 skip through a couple of these things. With
21 verification, hey, we have this idea. We have coupled
22 codes. We need to have some additional cases to make
23 sure, as one set of information goes from one code to
24 the next, to the next, to the next, we conserve mass
25 energy and momentum.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I'm sensitive of that because I was
2 working on the coupling of COBRA and TRAC a number of
3 years ago, and that's where we had one of our greatest
4 difficulties.

5 But validation, some has been completed.
6 A lot of it's ongoing and planned, okay, and what
7 we're doing right now is we're identifying what that
8 necessary V&V tasks are and we're putting together
9 another report that's going to summarize all of this
10 work that needs to be done. The approach --

11 MEMBER REMPE: I'm sorry to interrupt you,
12 but didn't somewhere I read in your document that some
13 of these codes also need manuals basically or user
14 guides to --

15 MR. BAJOREK: Yeah, yeah, yeah,
16 documentation is the one thing nobody likes to do.

17 But our approach for the validation is
18 first to take what we've learned from the PIRTs,
19 identify those gaps, okay, and review the existing
20 information out there, the HTR-10, the MSRE, the EBR-
21 II, and organize that data in order to get those
22 validations started, and prioritize those tests based
23 on the physics which are most difficult for us to do
24 and the need by NRO to address some of these plants.

25 To get really all of them at the same

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 time, that is not going to happen, okay. We are going
2 to need some prioritization to focus on this design or
3 this type, and if we have that guidance, we'll be able
4 to make the 18 months in doing all of this, but it's
5 going to mean we're going to have to focus on one or
6 the other.

7 That's also why we're developing what we
8 call a reference plan. It looks like, smells like,
9 should behave a lot like the plants as we think
10 they're going to come, but we don't have all of the
11 proprietary information.

12 It's just sort of something that looks
13 like it, but this gives us a way of taking these
14 coupled codes, taking them for a test drive, making
15 sure that they work. If there's a problem, we'll get
16 those fixed now before the application and saving us
17 that time.

18 We'll also be able to exercise and then
19 hopefully identify is there the type of margin that we
20 think there's going to be there or are we starting to
21 butt into some potential regulatory framework that we
22 need to concern about, and focus on those things that
23 drive those uncertainties. That will help save us
24 time as that comes in.

25 As I mentioned before, we're working with

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the Department of Energy to split up the load.
2 They'll be doing of the validation. We'll be doing
3 some of that. We've started some of that ourself with
4 the CEFR, for neutronics, the FFTF, okay, as a way of
5 learning these codes and getting this thing going.

6 Validation status, it's, like I said,
7 there are some that has been completed. It will
8 likely need to be repeated at some point as we get to
9 a frozen code for a certain design type, okay, but you
10 get those input decks done and ready, and with ways of
11 rerunning lots of decks. That's becoming a lot easier
12 to do than it was a number of years ago.

13 The validation is partial. We realize
14 that and we're going to be working on a plan to get
15 that accomplished here in the near future. More
16 importantly, there are some experimental gaps. We've
17 identified things that we want to validate based on
18 the data we know of and we can have access to.

19 In some cases, there are going to be
20 problems, gas-cooled prismatic reactors. HTTR has
21 been down since Fukushima. The OSU facility has been
22 having problems with their heater rods. There's no
23 information that's coming forth for a gas-cooled
24 prismatic. SFRs and liquid metal reactors, there's a
25 very limited amount of integral test data.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And if you go down to the bottom in the
2 yellow, the idea is that no one is going to rebuild
3 EBR-II. It's going to be a design that has
4 potentially much more power or has other safety
5 systems. It will certainly go to a pool type reactor
6 rather than a loop type reactor.

7 So it remains on all of us, both industry
8 and the NRC, to convince ourselves that the data from
9 these existing tests scale and have the appropriate
10 range of conditions for the new designs which are
11 coming in.

12 Heat pipe reactors, there's not a lot of
13 information on having some type of a monolith
14 conduction test. There is some information out there.
15 In MSRs, we rely on the MSRE, another loop type
16 system, but there's nothing out there that will look
17 like the pool type reactors that the applicants are
18 talking to us about.

19 So this idea of experimental gaps goes
20 twofold. There's validation that we still need to do
21 with the existing data. We need to qualify that data,
22 and there's going to likely be a need for additional
23 experimental data for us to validate our codes and for
24 industry to move forward on some of these designs.

25 We've already covered this one, so I'm

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 going to jump here to Dr. Bley's favorite slide here
2 on the PCMM. We're trying to use that universally.
3 We have it in volume one. We've got it in volume
4 three. It's our way of tracking where these gaps are.

5 We've just started this. What you see
6 there right now is just an initial shot at where we
7 think this is, but as Kim pointed out, this is a work
8 in progress, and as we move forward on some of these
9 designs, we hope that our opinion and ratings of these
10 various categories and elements improve over the next
11 few years and we get to the point where both we and
12 the user office are satisfied that these tools are
13 giving the satisfactory accuracy for the safety case.

14 So to kind of close on this, our strong
15 recommendation is that we go with the codes in this
16 CRAB suite as a way of addressing the non-LWRs. There
17 are gaps and there's a significant amount of work to
18 be done.

19 I think that even though there's a lot of
20 work to be done, we can make those review schedules.
21 I think there is flexibility in what the tools can do
22 and we've demonstrated to ourselves we can get up to
23 speed in using these tools in a relatively short
24 period of time.

25 CHAIR BLEY: A few quick things. One, is

1 there anybody here who takes credit for the acronym?
2 And two --

3 MR. BAJOREK: DOE has this thing about
4 naming after critters, and we can play that game too.
5 The other thing would have been the Cranky --

6 CHAIR BLEY: It has two meanings.

7 MR. BAJOREK: CR could have been Cranky
8 Regulator Analysis Bundle or continuing resolution.

9 CHAIR BLEY: The thing Mike asked you
10 about before, envisioning your map of CRAB, somewhere
11 along the line, you need to develop, maybe you've
12 already done this, but something that would
13 essentially be guidance for reviewers of which they
14 ought to apply when, you know, and at least at the
15 levels in this report, I don't think that's there yet.
16 Have you played with that at all or you just know how
17 you would do it and --

18 MR. BAJOREK: Well, I think that's called
19 the Standard Review Plan, but unfortunately, that
20 doesn't really exist for some of these design types.

21 MEMBER CORRADINI: But I think what he's
22 asking is -- I think what Dennis is asking connects to
23 what Jose is asking which is if you actually had to do
24 this with a submittal, how are you going to go about
25 doing it? How are you going to train the staff?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Forget about writing it down in a
2 procedural fashion, but at least the steps that it
3 will take that you need to go through so that you
4 could redo what Joe has learned by going out to Idaho
5 a week five times. You can't do that for all of the
6 staff. Maybe you can, but I really do --

7 I really am concerned and I think Jose
8 brought it up and Dennis is kind of coming back to it,
9 some sort of organized process that gets the human
10 involved because the engineer that has to deal with
11 this is your critical link.

12 If it were me, I'd want to have it as
13 simple as possible, as little data as possible, a few
14 key parameters that I'm going to check so I know what
15 I do in the world of LBEs that are design basis, and
16 then I pass it onto beyond design basis folks with a
17 different tool set so that it's very clear.

18 Otherwise, it could be, I don't want to
19 use morass, but it could be complex, and I think
20 that's what I sense Dennis and Jose were getting at.

21 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: I will not know until
22 two months into the year.

23 MEMBER REMPE: Well, I think it would be
24 hard to do that unless you have a design, so maybe
25 your, whatever design things you're coming up with

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 your standard plans would be a good place to try and
2 do this and develop it. Because when I think about
3 what you're suggesting, it sounds good, but jeepers --

4 MEMBER CORRADINI: Well, that is in my
5 last attribute that I wrote down myself is phase
6 development. You're going to have to make a decision
7 of which one of these are you going to see first, take
8 that as a pilot, and then decide the process with that
9 pilot.

10 Otherwise, you have -- I count five --
11 you've got 10, but I will count sodium, a liquid
12 metal, a gas, thermal, a solid fuel. There's too
13 many.

14 MR. BAJOREK: I know.

15 MEMBER CORRADINI: It's just too much.

16 MR. BAJOREK: Yeah, the --

17 MEMBER CORRADINI: So you're going to have
18 to have some sort of phase development that then tacks
19 through how you arrange all of this in a process
20 pamphlet with the analyst engineer, whether it be
21 onsite or by contractor, to think it through.

22 MR. BAJOREK: Our initial step right now
23 is with those reference plans. The ones that have
24 filed this RIS basically, they look like they're
25 leading the marathon at mile two.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIR BLEY: So you're building reference
2 plans for all of those.

3 MR. BAJOREK: Eventually we would like to
4 do that, but for the ones that look like they may be
5 leading the pack this way, we're developing reference
6 models for at least three of them, and we hope to have
7 those this year.

8 CHAIR BLEY: Okay.

9 MR. BAJOREK: And as soon as we have those
10 --

11 CHAIR BLEY: That will help us understand
12 where you're headed.

13 MR. BAJOREK: Then we start to exercise
14 those, and then other ones will follow after that.
15 And once we start to exercise those for the scenarios
16 that have yet to be defined for us, we're going to be
17 able to start sorting out, "Hey, is this a design
18 basis activity where we need to assure there's margin
19 for this certain type of event that goes on," or,
20 "Sorry, guys, there's fission products going out the
21 window and this is something that we have to treat as
22 a severe accident." I think we're still a year away
23 before we get to that point.

24 CHAIR BLEY: Thank you.

25 MEMBER REMPE: So for the three that

1 you're doing the reference plan, I assume they've also
2 put in a Regulatory Engagement Plan or they just
3 responded to the RIS?

4 MR. BAJOREK: I think it's both, but I'm
5 not sure about the Regulatory Engagement Plan.

6 MEMBER REMPE: And then have any of them
7 said they had tools for modeling and simulation or do
8 they seem to be concrete, I guess, is what I'm trying
9 to get? Have they thought about how they're going to
10 do their evaluation?

11 MR. BAJOREK: Yeah, at least two of them
12 have talked to us about some of the tools.

13 MEMBER REMPE: Are either of those going
14 to use the DOE package?

15 MS. CUBBAGE: You would have to refer back
16 to the presentations from --

17 (Simultaneous speaking.)

18 MS. CUBBAGE: Amy Cubbage, NRO staff.
19 Refer back to the presentations from ACRS.

20 MEMBER REMPE: But I don't know which one
21 are the three, I guess, so that's why I'm curious, and
22 you probably can't say it here.

23 MS. CUBBAGE: Oh, I can tell you the ones
24 that have submitted regulatory issue summaries. Those
25 were the ones on Kim's slide.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER REMPE: Right, and he said there
2 were three that have, are going to be starting with
3 reference plans.

4 MS. CUBBAGE: Oh, so let's divorce those
5 two concepts. The reference plans are generic,
6 nonspecific, nonproprietary ideas of a design to build
7 our capability. Separately, we have designers that
8 are building specific designs.

9 MEMBER REMPE: Okay.

10 MS. CUBBAGE: Yeah.

11 MEMBER REMPE: Are they gas? Are they --
12 can you tell us what the reference plants will be?
13 What kind of ones are they?

14 MS. CUBBAGE: Well, the reference plants
15 that Steve was talking about are one of everything, a
16 gas reactor, a micro reactor --

17 MR. BAJOREK: Yeah, we are developing one
18 that looks like a heat pipe cooled micro reactor,
19 okay. It's generic in its geometry and system --

20 MS. CUBBAGE: Informed by work done by DOE
21 and NASA.

22 MR. BAJOREK: Yeah, there are other things
23 out there that look a lot like what the designs are.
24 We're using that information to put one together.
25 We're putting together one for a pebble bed gas-cooled

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 reactor.

2 I don't know what X-Energy has completely,
3 but we know it's in the HTR-PM, okay, and we can take
4 that and scale that up to get at power levels which
5 are more consistent with where the applicants are
6 going.

7 We are also in the process of looking at
8 another one of those designs that involves a molten
9 salt, but I don't want to mention which one that is
10 because I don't know what's proprietary or
11 nonproprietary, in order to get ready for another one
12 of those designs that are out there in the blue.

13 MEMBER REMPE: And the molten salt has
14 stationary or moving fuel?

15 MR. BAJOREK: It has fuel.

16 MEMBER REMPE: Okay, thank you.

17 MEMBER CORRADINI: But we had, in
18 November, just to get to Amy's point, we had in
19 November from the --

20 MS. CUBBAGE: You heard from X-Energy.

21 MEMBER CORRADINI: We heard from
22 Framatome, Kairos, NuScale, Oklo, Westinghouse, X-
23 Energy.

24 MS. CUBBAGE: Yes.

25 MEMBER CORRADINI: And they had specific

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 tools that they identified, or at least levels of
2 tools they've identified that they would or would not
3 choose to use as their design versus their transient
4 analysis tools.

5 MS. CUBBAGE: Right, there's different
6 levels of progression in where the potential
7 applicants are in their code selection and their code
8 development, and the details of what we've heard from
9 them would be proprietary.

10 MEMBER CORRADINI: And then we also -- I
11 forgot one. The technical working group for the
12 liquid fuel world had their own presentation.

13 CHAIR BLEY: Are you finished?

14 MR. BAJOREK: I was going to ask you that.

15 CHAIR BLEY: I think we're finished.
16 We're going to take a --

17 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: A quick 20 seconds.

18 CHAIR BLEY: 20 seconds, go ahead.

19 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: I wanted to
20 reemphasize what they said before on the CRAB system.
21 I see missing a steady state core simulator, so if we
22 wanted to simulate our MELCOR, and we have PATHS.

23 MR. BAJOREK: Well, I'm not sure you'd
24 want to use PATHS for all of these reactors.

25 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: I'm telling you

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 something like that like.

2 MR. BAJOREK: Okay, something like that,
3 but as we do with TRACE, we set the model and we use
4 that code to simulate the steady state.

5 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: And someone has done
6 that?

7 MR. BAJOREK: I'm sorry?

8 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: The staff is not
9 doing it for the reactor that we're reviewing now.
10 They're not doing the steady state calculations very
11 effectively. They have to rely on the vendor to do
12 those calculations.

13 MR. BAJOREK: Oh.

14 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: It is clearly
15 missing.

16 MR. BAJOREK: I think we would treat
17 everything as an evaluation model where it's our
18 package of codes that comes in and does the
19 calculation.

20 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: It would simplify
21 your evaluation.

22 MR. BAJOREK: Okay.

23 MR. BAJOREK: And I wanted to -- I do
24 appreciate the questions and really I wanted to thank
25 everyone for your attention.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. WEBBER: And I just want to echo that.
2 I mean, it's a very critical review of our reports and
3 we really do appreciate your insights and your
4 comments. I think it will help us go forward.

5 CHAIR BLEY: We're going to recess until
6 20 till. We're going to start promptly at 20 till
7 4:00.

8 (Whereupon, the above-entitled matter went
9 off the record at 3:20 p.m. and resumed at 3:37 p.m.)

10 CHAIR BLEY: We are back in session and
11 I'll ask Hossein Esmaili to continue on.

12 MR. ESMAILI: All right, thank you very
13 much for inviting us, and I'm going to go through our
14 plan. Although I'm presenting this plan, I just want
15 to emphasize the point that this is a team effort. We
16 are taking advantage of our subject matter experts in
17 my branch and also the scientists at Sandia and Oak
18 Ridge National Laboratories.

19 When it comes to thermal chemistry and
20 fission product, of course we are still relying
21 heavily on the work that Dr. Dana Powers has done on
22 how we can leverage some of those work for our non-LWR
23 work.

24 I want to say that although we have some
25 details in our plan, at the high level, I'm hoping to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 make the case here that our plan is the best, and
2 using our available tools is the best approach, and
3 from what I'm hearing before the break, I just wanted
4 to make that point.

5 So I will say a few words about source
6 term here. This is -- the importance of regulatory
7 source term is well established. It winds its ways
8 through a lot of our regulations for light water
9 reactors. This is both safety and environmental
10 reviews.

11 So this slide shows the development
12 process for the design basis source term. This is an
13 example of what was done for MOX and high burnup fuel.
14 This is essentially the same process that was followed
15 in NUREG-1465 and Reg Guide 1.183.

16 It was here adopted for high burnup and
17 MOX fuel. It starts with identification of phenomena
18 that's important, the experimental basis, and how
19 these experimentals and phenomena are integrated into
20 our code.

21 For this particular case when we are
22 talking about MOX and high burnup fuel, of course we
23 need data, and this data comes in terms of -- data
24 comes from the facility of cesium for high burnup and
25 MOX fuel rods.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 The next step is identification of
2 accident scenarios. So here I have the accident
3 scenarios. These are informed by PRA as well done
4 back in NUREG-1150. That was the input to 1465. And
5 for defining a source term, then we synthesize these
6 release fractions. So we care about the timing,
7 release fraction, and how these source term are going
8 to be used for licensing and for our license.

9 Okay, so now in this picture, I'm trying
10 to put together what we know about light water reactor
11 and how I'm going to go from light water reactor to
12 these different technologies because I have one code.
13 I'm not going to get into the code right now, but I
14 just want to talk about phenomenology, release paths,
15 et cetera.

16 So this is to identify similarities and
17 differences between various technologies and how best
18 we can approach this.

19 So at the very, very top level, you see
20 there are phenomena that's happening in the
21 containment. This is the evolution of condensation
22 and deposition, resuspension, evaporation, some vapor
23 and fission products, and aerosols in the containment,
24 agglomeration and different deposition mechanisms, and
25 how things get out of the containment and into the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 environment.

2 So at this level, once things get into the
3 containment, we are basically, it's technology
4 neutral. So once aerosols and vapors get into the
5 containment, I can use the existing methodology that
6 I have available.

7 There are going to be some differences
8 here if I look at light water reactor versus high
9 temperature gas reactors. The evolution of aerosols
10 are going to be under steam conditions, for example,
11 for light water reactors. It's going to be dry in
12 HTGR, and so we need to take into account shake
13 factors, et cetera, that's going to be different.

14 DR. PETTI: Just a question. The other
15 thing you have to think about in physics models is the
16 magnitude. The amount of fission products coming out
17 of each of these systems is vastly different, so much
18 so that physical models for condensation, deposition,
19 and chem resorption, for instance, in a light water
20 reactor will not be applicable in other systems
21 because the concentrations are so low, it's a
22 different physics regime.

23 MEMBER CORRADINI: Because you just
24 literally, what would dominate in a light water
25 reactor doesn't dominate in the other regimes?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. PETTI: Right, for instance, you can't
2 form an aerosol in a gas reactor. In a light water
3 reactor, you can form an aerosol because there is so
4 much stuff coming off the core, it will form its own
5 aerosol. You can have graphite dust as an aerosol and
6 a deposition onto it, but the deposition models assume
7 bulk phases, bulk properties.

8 The posture, the equilibrium posture
9 pressure in a gas reactor for some of these species is
10 10 to the minus 18 atmospheres, for instance. That's
11 a different physics regime than a light water reactor
12 where we've got kilograms of material coming off the
13 core.

14 MR. ESMAILI: And I think we had this
15 discussion about 10 years ago.

16 DR. PETTI: Probably, yes.

17 MR. ESMAILI: And we showed you what
18 happens not only in the containment, but also in the
19 circuit.

20 If during steady state operation, if you
21 don't have a lot of fission products coming in, and
22 you were talking about circulating activity, the
23 concentration of the fission products are going to be
24 so low that we are going to reach a steady state.

25 So what's going to happen is that those

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 fission products are going to deposit on dust
2 particles, et cetera. They're going to deposit and
3 then they can get reborn and, you know.

4 So at some point, we still have to work
5 with the aerosol particles because they're going to
6 attach themselves to the dust particles, but I'm just
7 drawing the similarities between different -- and as
8 I said, yes, there are differences.

9 So if I go to the next levels here, you
10 see the blue. This is what's happening in the primary
11 system, so of course we are expecting differences
12 here.

13 The way that fission products evolve and
14 get released from fuel rods in a light water reactor
15 is going to be different than TRISO fuel particles,
16 but even here, the underlying physical physics are the
17 same.

18 There are still driven by the diffusion
19 process through these various layers, and so we need
20 that to do our model. So whether we are using a
21 coarser boot model, for example, or a simplified model
22 for LWR versus I have to solve a diffusion equation
23 for HTGR, the physics are the same.

24 The other -- I think we talked about some
25 of the other mechanisms that can happen in the primary

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 system in terms of aerosol formation, condensation, et
2 cetera, that might be different in different
3 technologies. If you go at the lower level, now here
4 things are going to start to change.

5 In light water reactors, when things go
6 ex-vessel, there are ex-vessel phenomena that are
7 going to be completely different. For example, for a
8 light water reactor, I have fission product released
9 from the core-concrete interaction, okay. I don't
10 have this in others.

11 There is some synergy here with SFRs
12 because I could possibly have interaction of sodium
13 with the concrete, but here we are treating the models
14 differently, and we do need to have dedicated models
15 for this phenomenon.

16 My talking points were very short. I was
17 expecting to be interrupted, so I just get going, so
18 maybe we can be done by 4:00.

19 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Can you go back one
20 slide? Go back one slide now if you would, please.

21 MR. ESMAILI: Do you want me to go back?
22 Okay.

23 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Okay, the slide that
24 follows is your synthesized timing and release
25 fraction, but explain in the second bullet down there

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 under the imminent Dana Powers.

2 MR. ESMAILI: This one?

3 MEMBER KIRCHNER: No, the next one.

4 MR. ESMAILI: Differences not from change
5 of fuel, but from code?

6 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Yeah.

7 MR. ESMAILI: From code advances. So in
8 the old days for NUREG-1465, I'm going to get to that
9 a little bit later because --

10 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Okay.

11 MR. ESMAILI: -- we had --

12 MEMBER KIRCHNER: You glossed over this
13 pretty quickly, so, all right.

14 MR. ESMAILI: So I waiting for --

15 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Okay.

16 MR. ESMAILI: -- people to interrupt.

17 MEMBER KIRCHNER: All right, yeah, it's
18 not going to be that easy.

19 MR. ESMAILI: Okay, so in the old days, we
20 had a source and code package. Most of the stuff that
21 was done early on was done with dose models. I'm
22 going to get to that later.

23 For this particular application, we have
24 MELCOR, so the models became more and more
25 mechanistic, more and more sophisticated through

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 layers. But still then we are looking at the
2 fractional releases, we are seeing that it doesn't
3 change.

4 So, a good thing that you mentioned this
5 because if you look at that cesium diffusivity, as the
6 temperature goes higher as I'm going to the left of
7 the figure, you know, whether it's a low burnup or a
8 high burnup, they come together.

9 So in other words, as the temperature goes
10 up and I'm releasing more and more of some of these
11 volatiles, I'm releasing more of the same amount.

12 MEMBER KIRCHNER: When things go really
13 bad, it comes all together.

14 MR. ESMAILI: That's right, for the
15 volatiles, for the volatiles.

16 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Well, for the volatiles,
17 yeah.

18 MR. ESMAILI: So the other thing is I want
19 to show you this scatter in the data. This is on a
20 log scale. I'm going to get to that a little bit
21 later, but you see the type of data that we are
22 getting when it comes to severe accidents.

23 MEMBER KIRCHNER: One thing, Hossein, that
24 I know this is almost heresy. But we've learned a lot
25 from LWRs. And when we make these comparisons, it

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 seems to me MOX fuel is like LWR fuel. Like your next
2 chart, you do have it. You have the LWR there. It's
3 good just to -- as a reference point and the gap
4 analysis, to just point out where the unknowns really
5 are, the new -- where we're going to need data or
6 whatever. Maybe you were going to come to that.

7 MR. ESMAILI: I'm going to -- I have this
8 slide where the data needs are.

9 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Okay. Well, then --
10 (Simultaneous speaking.)

11 MR. ESMAILI: Right.

12 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Okay, good.

13 MR. ESMAILI: And I'm going to get into
14 that a little bit later in terms of basically what we
15 have in MELCOR is that we have a framework for a lot
16 of this physical model. What's going to change some
17 of the data that's going to come from the experiments,
18 et cetera. Okay. So --

19 MEMBER KIRCHNER: But to Dave's point, how
20 generically applicable are the models when some of the
21 -- are you looking also when the chemistry and the
22 phenomena that are actually driving the accident
23 scenarios change? Do you expect MELCOR will need a
24 change in models?

25 MR. ESMAILI: I -- well, I'm going to make

1 a case later on because we have looked at sodium fire
2 experiments. So I'm actually showing --

3 MEMBER KIRCHNER: That was one that was in
4 my mind, yeah.

5 MR. ESMAILI: So this is under sodium
6 fire. This is a sodium fire that's occurring, right?

7 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Right.

8 MR. ESMAILI: We do have some dedicated
9 models to model sodium fire. But when it comes to the
10 aerosols, I'm not changing anything. The math
11 equations and the aerosol dynamic is part of the code
12 I have not changed. And I'm getting reasonable
13 results in terms of what I'm predicting in terms of
14 airborne.

15 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Okay. All right. Okay.

16 MR. ESMAILI: So this is what I can say
17 right now. So Slide 4 is that when it comes to the
18 knowledge gaps and I've identified some of the
19 reports, some of the PIRTs that has been done in the
20 past for HTGR. These are the PIRT that was done as
21 part of the NGNP. This is by no means a very
22 comprehensive of set of references. Some of them are
23 more formal PIRTs than others. But there is
24 information available to guide us on what we need to
25 do in articles. That's all I want to say here.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 When it comes to -- so in terms of HTGR
2 and SFR, we are further along in terms of PIRT and
3 understanding the phenomenology, et cetera. For MSR,
4 when it comes to fission product release and evolution
5 from a molten salt, there are two PIRT meetings that
6 are scheduled for this summer. So we're going to be
7 participating in those PIRTs. And this would form the
8 basis of what our modeling should be.

9 In the report, we are -- again, we are
10 explaining that evolution of fission products from a
11 molten salt is driven by vapors. This is actually by
12 Dana, so we reached out to Dana. Vaporization from
13 the molten salt and bubble bursts at the surface.
14 This is the same type of phenomena that we expect in
15 a corium, right?

16 And so our thinking is that let's go back
17 and look at the VANESA model that we have, look at the
18 fission products, how they get partitioned into the --
19 and how we can evolve and use that type of information
20 so that the data has to be completely different. The
21 type of fission products we have in a molten salt is
22 going to be different than in a corium.

23 DR. PETTI: So just a question on VANESA
24 and maybe something that Dana has to answer. How
25 sophisticated are chemistry models to account for

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 potential non-ideality? I mean, degradation is easy
2 once I know the partial pressure. But knowing the
3 partial pressure is where the chemistry gets
4 interesting. Can you account for non-ideality? Can
5 you account for impurities in the salt? I mean, I
6 think the structure is right, but it may require a
7 little bit more.

8 MR. ESMAILI: Absolutely. That's what I
9 think we are working right now. As a matter of fact,
10 one of our input is that these are the things that we
11 are thinking about going into the PIRT process, and
12 we're just going to see what we need to do. If we
13 need to change a little bit here and there, we are
14 going to do that. We do have -- okay, I'm going to
15 get to that a little later.

16 All right. So Slide 5. So when it comes
17 to HTGR development, these are the tables. I'm not
18 going to go over this. I just want to make sure that
19 these are based on what we reviewed as part of this
20 PIRT, we came up with some key phenomena that we think
21 is important that should be in the code.

22 These are, like, how do you model TRISO
23 fuels? What is the heat transfer, graphite oxidation,
24 modeling of the dust transport, et cetera, air-
25 moisture ingress. Why they're important, of course,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 why they're important is that they came from the
2 PIRTs. Do we have existing capabilities in current
3 modeling and what are the modeling gaps?

4 It turns out that we have done a lot of
5 work as part of this NGNP back ten years ago. So we
6 could not identify a lot of modeling gaps. I just put
7 in that their currently modeling uses UO2. If I just
8 left that column completely white, you would say, are
9 you serious?

10 So we have some modeling gaps and we're
11 going to go back and look at some of this stuff. But
12 the code is essentially ready to be exercised for HTGR
13 application. And we find that more and more
14 international users are using this for their
15 applications. They can pick up the code. They can
16 pick up the documentation and run the code for their
17 particular applications. You want to ask?

18 MEMBER CORRADINI: I was going to ask. So
19 if it's ready for usage, are you using the same
20 generic pilot plan design that the DBA folks are
21 using?

22 MR. ESMAILI: We developed an input model.
23 This is the PBR 400 that they have. They have a
24 prismatic input model and we have pebble bed input
25 model. This was the work done as part of the NGNP.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 We added some more balance of the plant into the mix.
2 It's not a particular design. We have -- yeah?

3 MEMBER CORRADINI: Well, my question is,
4 to put it bluntly, is your evaluation pilot the same
5 as the evaluation pilots being used by the previous?

6 MR. ESMAILI: I don't know. It's probably
7 not. Maybe -- I explained that this is a PBR 400, the
8 one that we used.

9 MEMBER CORRADINI: Yeah, yeah. Sit at the
10 chair's too.

11 MR. BAJOREK: Okay.

12 MEMBER CORRADINI: I'm just looking for
13 consistency.

14 MR. BAJOREK: No, we don't have any
15 consistency, not at this point. You're looking at a
16 prismatic. We're looking at --

17 MR. ESMAILI: We're at the pebble bed.

18 MR. BAJOREK: We're looking at a pebble
19 bed, just not the same one.

20 MR. ESMAILI: But if you have the design
21 information, this is a good way of doing the same
22 thing to just say that, can we get up to the time
23 where we can potentially have fission product release?
24 Can we have some --

25 MEMBER CORRADINI: But from the --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. ESMAILI: -- consistency --

2 MEMBER CORRADINI: -- standpoint of
3 consistency, I would invite you all to talk to each
4 other.

5 MR. ESMAILI: Yes.

6 MEMBER CORRADINI: Since you are, in
7 theory, on the same tenth floor. Okay, good.

8 MR. ESMAILI: That's an example. This
9 code to code comparison is benchmarking against some
10 of the BDBA codes.

11 MEMBER CORRADINI: It would be fascinating
12 to see -- I mean, well, if I'm into an analyst mode,
13 it would be fascinating to see the same model plan
14 with a detailed calculation -- I'll use the term from
15 MELCOR, more simplified or a finite volume calculation
16 and see the tendencies in terms of some exercise and
17 some transients in where you go with it.

18 MR. ESMAILI: So I have in here -- I have
19 in the appendix to our report, I just put in a
20 presentation by one of our international users. This
21 is the ALLEGRO model. So what they did is that they
22 used MELCOR for they want to get fission product
23 release, et cetera. But they also benchmark it
24 against the DBA -- against the French code QATAR for
25 DBA analysis.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 They find out that they're satisfied with
2 up to the point of code damage or fission product
3 release. They were getting similar results. And this
4 is in the presentation of the report.

5 CHAIR BLEY: Just -- you wanted to get in?

6 MR. CASE: Yeah, just a quick story. When
7 we started to write development plans, I tried to
8 force them to address the 13 generic things that was
9 developed in the DBA area. As it turned out, there
10 were a little more generic. So they stepped it back
11 a little bit. So it's a good idea. We'll probably
12 get there. We couldn't get there now. And so it's a
13 fine idea, and we'll get there when more of the
14 details come out.

15 MEMBER REMPE: Before you go to doing
16 these comparisons, I liked your table in the report
17 where you actually identified a lot of test
18 experimental data like the Comity (phonetic) test, the
19 AVR depressurization tests. And that's going to be
20 done first before you go and do these other things in
21 your plan. I didn't really see timing.

22 MR. ESMAILI: So I'm going to get to that
23 a little bit later. Based on the resources and in the
24 funding that we have available, what we decided is
25 that for the next few years, we are going to build an

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 infrastructure in the code which means that I'm going
2 to be putting the models that are needed. We saw that
3 for the sodium reactors because I need more modeling
4 in the sodium reactors. Then I'm going to do the
5 basic modeling for the MSR.

6 So I'm going to be doing some of this code
7 infrastructure so that the basic physics, I'm going to
8 put it so I can exercise the code. Once things become
9 a little bit more clearer, past FY20, et cetera, we're
10 going to be doing more assessment if it becomes
11 available and testing of the code.

12 MEMBER REMPE: And then this plant and
13 code comparison stuff would be even beyond the
14 experimental test comparisons?

15 MR. ESMAILI: To tell you honestly, as I
16 said, we do have international partners that are
17 already running the code. We have people in
18 Switzerland that are comparing our code results with
19 HTR 10. So we can leverage some of that information,
20 right, in terms of how we are going to do it.

21 So it's not going to be a serial thing.
22 It's going to be we're going to do a lot of things in
23 parallel. For Sandia to put a lot of models in the
24 code, they have to make actual models because they
25 have to test it. And sometimes when they make these

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 models, it's possible to go and simplify just a little
2 bit and see if they're experimental, if they're
3 available, and do this.

4 MEMBER REMPE: I think that would be
5 really good.

6 MR. ESMAILI: So these are -- yeah, yeah,
7 these will be done in parallel.

8 MEMBER REMPE: Okay.

9 MR. ESMAILI: We have done it for the
10 sodium. I'm going to go back and talk about sodium.
11 We have done sodium fire and sodium pool fire and
12 sodium spray fire experiments. So we're in our Volume
13 3 which is the code assessment report. So we have
14 done that part of it as we were developing the model
15 because we wanted to see the models that we imported
16 from CONTAIN to MELCOR. Do they do what they do? So
17 a lot of these things are done in parallel.

18 So this is the -- so here I don't want to
19 say anything other than to say that we have reviewed
20 the PIRT again. These are the key phenomena that we
21 think it should be in the code for us to do a
22 meaningful analysis.

23 So in the past, we only focused on sodium
24 fire, sodium concrete interaction model. This was
25 easy because the models have already been developed.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 It was CONTAIN. All we had to do is support it into
2 the MELCOR model.

3 We are doing some work on fission product
4 and fuel degradation modeling. This is the work that
5 we are doing this right now as we are getting funding.
6 For vaporization, bubble transport, et cetera, these
7 are all ongoing. So this FY19, they're really
8 focusing on all the modeling needs for a sodium
9 reactor.

10 Heat pipe thermal hydraulic and failure
11 model, this, it says here, does not currently have a
12 heat pipe model. But in reality, this was written
13 some time ago. So we are at the point that we have
14 exercised some of these development items. So we do
15 -- we can write our model. So we are in the testing
16 phase. So we have done the modeling of the heat pipe
17 and we are just testing them right now to make sure
18 everything works, et cetera.

19 All right. So for molten salt reactor, so
20 this is the part that in terms of physical modeling,
21 the equation of state for FLiBe and even other salt
22 types, what we have done for sodium, important
23 equation of state for sodium, is just basically the
24 same. So it was generic enough so now we can model
25 sodium -- sorry, molten salt with the same methodology

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 as we have done for sodium.

2 So that is already in the code. This is
3 already the existing capability. Heat transfer
4 coefficients, there are heat transfer coefficients
5 available. And as you know, we have lots of
6 sensitivity parameters. So if need be, we can go back
7 and change the heat transfer coefficients, et cetera.

8 For the track of flow of gases through the
9 molten salt, we have a SPARC model. This is what we
10 have in terms of bubbling of the gases through a water
11 pool. And so we're going to leverage to see how we
12 can do that for the molten salt.

13 These last two items is what I described
14 before about VANESA model and how we are going to do
15 it. And we are going to know these things more in the
16 future as we interact with this as part of the PIRT
17 process.

18 All right. So in terms of data needs, so
19 I pulled together all the input and data requirements.
20 Of course we are developing models. These are
21 physical models, but these require data. And required
22 data, so some of them come from experiments. Some of
23 them come from the other codes.

24 Like, for example, for fission products,
25 for fission product inventories in terms of the mass

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and activity, et cetera, it has to come from SCALE.
2 And Don is going to talk a little bit about that later
3 one.

4 But what I'm going to show at the bottom
5 here, I just give an example of how it's done in the
6 code. So at the very bottom, you see that I'm showing
7 a picture of a TRISO fuel particle. So that equation,
8 that diffusion equation describes the diffusion of
9 cesium to these different layers. Okay?

10 So what is it that I don't know about this
11 is the diffusions, that "D" in that term, that this
12 comes from experiments-analysis. Okay? So at the
13 time that we were doing NGNP, there were -- I don't
14 know what the status of the AGR program is in terms of
15 that. But I think at that time, they were trying to
16 run the experiments with design to failure, TRISO
17 particles, and use the existing PARFUME model. This
18 is a 1D code INF to try to obtain the "D".

19 For us, it's an input. If I don't know
20 this, I still can run it. I will just use the German
21 data for our amounts. How these fission products
22 build up in the kernel and the --

23 MEMBER CORRADINI: But wait, just slowing
24 down for a minute. But to the extent that the
25 experiments in AGR, the AGR experiments provide you

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 with a back analysis of that, that that is then the
2 experimental -- that's what you need for this.

3 MR. ESMAILI: That's right.

4 MEMBER CORRADINI: Am I understanding this
5 correctly?

6 MR. ESMAILI: That's correct. So that "D"
7 is an equation --- just like a model that is easy or
8 exponential. So I just need two --

9 MEMBER CORRADINI: Coefficients.

10 MR. ESMAILI: -- coefficients to describe
11 that. And that, we are expecting that to come from
12 the AGR program. I'm just saying I don't need to make
13 code changes. This is just done. It's really
14 sensitive.

15 And so SCALE is going to provide us how
16 these fission products build up. And this one shows
17 up. What I show on the picture shows up. This is how
18 the fission product -- this is Cesium-137 -- how the
19 fission products build up in the kernel, how it
20 diffuses to the buffer layer.

21 Because I have a silicon carbide layer,
22 nothing gets out. So I know the information at the
23 time if I want to start my transient. So if I have --
24 during the course of a transient, if I have a silicon
25 carbide cracking or failure, et cetera, then I'm going

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to release whatever I have in that buffer layer and
2 whatever comes off from the kernel becomes part of it.
3 So that's why we do this pre-processing.

4 MEMBER REMPE: So somewhere in the report
5 that you generated, I thought I saw a comment about on
6 some of the MSR designs since they're going to use the
7 pebble beds that you'd have data for doing that. And
8 I was wondering, to me, when I think about graphite
9 and molten salt and potential interactions, to me, I
10 think you might not be able to just directly use that
11 data. You may need additional data to think about any
12 sort of interactions between these materials. But
13 maybe someone who knows more about the reactor besides
14 me should comment on that. But it came to mind.

15 MR. ESMAILI: So I'm thinking as long as
16 there's TRISO particles in the pebbles, it's still
17 driven by this equation.

18 MEMBER REMPE: The equation may be fine,
19 but I think you need data. And what was concerning me
20 was the report -- my quick reading of the report
21 inferred that you thought you could just directly
22 apply that data. And I'm not sure that's true. Plus
23 --

24 MR. ESMAILI: Yeah.

25 MEMBER REMPE: -- the environment is

1 different --

2 MR. ESMAILI: That's right.

3 MEMBER REMPE: -- is what I'm trying to
4 say.

5 MR. ESMAILI: So in HTGR, the fission
6 products in case of failure of the silicon carbide
7 layer, they still have to go through this matrix,
8 right, of the pebble. And they have to do this fuel
9 part, and then they get to the helium. And as we
10 discussed, if it's very, very low, my circulating
11 activity would be of the order of ten to -- I guess we
12 showed that last time, ten to the -15. It's not even
13 enough for me to form an aerosol particle.

14 In the case of the FHR to the molten salt,
15 I would follow the same path except that the fission
16 products get released from the pebble. They're going
17 to make directly into the molten salt. That is where
18 we are going to go and see what happens next.

19 DR. PETTI: So with that equation, you
20 need more experiments.

21 MR. ESMAILI: So this is part of our --
22 that's right.

23 MEMBER REMPE: I think you need more
24 experiments --

25 MR. ESMAILI: Yes, yes, yes.

1 MEMBER REMPE: -- because I think you
2 might see earlier degradation is what I'm trying to
3 say.

4 DR. PETTI: Because at least in the pebble
5 bed, a salt will intrude into the pebble.

6 MEMBER REMPE: That's what I'm thinking.

7 DR. PETTI: Not in the prismatic because
8 of the high density graphite probably won't, none of
9 them using a prismatic salt. But the salt, the
10 Chinese have done a lot of work on this. It will
11 intrude into the pebble. And so my guess is you'll
12 need some sort of a partition coefficient, an isotherm
13 if you will --

14 MEMBER REMPE: That's what I think.

15 DR. PETTI: -- to describe what sits there
16 -- what the bulk flow sees. And there's not been
17 anything done on that.

18 MEMBER CORRADINI: So you would have to
19 literally do an experiment on those particular
20 conditions.

21 MR. ESMAILI: I think we have done some
22 experiments. I don't want to talk about this, but
23 this is at very early stages. The Canadian Nuclear
24 Laboratories, they are actually taking salts. They're
25 trying to find out how much of the fission products

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 get out. But when you brought up isotherms, this is
2 actually part of a prismatic. So when we go to the
3 prismatic because you have this -- because of the way
4 the geometry works, we have to worry about that, the
5 discontinuity and how things get from the metrics to
6 the graphite block. So we do model those isotherms
7 for prismatic.

8 DR. PETTI: You may have to do something
9 similar is what I'm saying.

10 MR. ESMAILI: That's what I'm saying. So
11 we have that model and capability.

12 DR. PETTI: Just getting the data.

13 MR. ESMAILI: That's right. Getting the
14 data, yes.

15 DR. PETTI: It's all about the data.

16 MR. ESMAILI: It's all about the data.
17 It's just the physical model, I think we have most of
18 it in the code.

19 MEMBER REMPE: And it's so much easier if
20 you don't have the data. Things can be safer a lot of
21 times.

22 MR. ESMAILI: Yes. Okay. So I hope we
23 made the point that why. So I think the members were
24 asking this question of what level of detail do you
25 want. And so we thought that for the type of analysis

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that we need to do, we are going to rely on MELCOR.
2 This is the code that was developed at Sandia National
3 Lab for the past 30, 40 years.

4 It's the state-of-the-art tool, I guess,
5 state-of-the-practice tool when it comes to non-LWR
6 until we find out getting more data, et cetera. But
7 the point I want to make is that MELCOR is already a
8 code. Before MELCOR was designed, we had Source Term
9 Code Package. This was a collection of codes that
10 were run independently. The data was transferred
11 between them and coming up with the source term.

12 So what MELCOR tried to do was put all of
13 these separate codes into one code. So, like, for
14 example, the SPARC model -- I talk about the core-
15 concrete interaction, the VANESA model. These were
16 all separate codes. So MELCOR made sure that all of
17 them have the same database, et cetera.

18 So we were asked about what do other codes
19 have. We looked at some of these codes that used.
20 MAAP is used the industry. ASTEC, this is a French
21 code. This is a severe accident code. They do not
22 have all the non-LWR capabilities of MELCOR. So
23 MELCOR was the right choice for us.

24 When it comes to ASTEC, they do have a
25 version of ASTEC. It's called ASTEC-Na, so it's a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 sodium ASTEC. I don't know where the development on
2 that one is. But once we develop our models, we plan
3 to do some code-to-code comparisons just to -- you
4 know.

5 So at the bottom, you see the timeline of
6 what we have been doing. So if the process start in
7 2007, HTGR model, we were introducing this into the
8 code as part of the NGNP program. Then NGNP stop in
9 2011-2012 time frame. So we didn't do any more
10 activities on that. And now we are picking it up, and
11 just took us some time to learn what's in the code and
12 what we have to do.

13 Then you see the green line here. It
14 says, sodium fire models, that went from 2013 to 2018.
15 This is actually the sodium fire model. This is
16 something that NRC, we didn't pay for it. This was
17 done on the DOE side because these models as I told
18 you were already in CONTAIN. For knowledge
19 management, they just wanted to make sure that they
20 wouldn't report it into the MELCOR because we are not
21 doing any more development of CONTAIN.

22 And SFR models, MSR models, as I said,
23 during the next two years, we are going to build this
24 infrastructure of these models that are needed. And
25 beyond FY20, this is a living document. So we're

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 going to update what we need to do in the years
2 beyond. We think it's going to be more on specific
3 design and assessments, et cetera, as details and
4 funding become available.

5 Okay. So I just want a review of some of
6 these. I don't want to forget. So this, I just want
7 to point out a few things from this slide. First of
8 all, they have a large database. So at the bottom,
9 you see there are a lot of countries that are
10 participating in our program.

11 We have about 1,000 users. We have nearly
12 30 countries that are participating in our severe
13 accident programs. And some of these users, as I
14 show, there are European programs that are
15 participating. There are people who are doing MSR.
16 There are people who are doing HTGR. There are people
17 who are doing sodium work. And as a matter of fact,
18 someone asked us, when is the code ready because we
19 want to do some of these analyses.

20 Some of them have already done the HTGR.
21 Examples are people in Hungary and PSI in Switzerland
22 that they're already using it. And more and more
23 people, I think, are going to be using it for MSR as
24 we build the models.

25 So on the right-hand side at the top, this

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 is code development and regulatory application. We
2 rely on the experiments. We do experiments to
3 understand the phenomena and validate our model. So
4 whatever you see in the blue is the phenomenology and
5 how we use that. This goes into the code. And on the
6 right-hand side, you see a large list of regulatory
7 applications. So this is the process that we follow
8 in terms of what we need.

9 So if you're asking, why are you using
10 MELCOR, then we say, okay, we have used MELCOR for
11 past regulatory applications. Staff and other code
12 users are already familiar with the code. So
13 extension to non-LWR is required minimal training. In
14 other words, I can use the code for HTGR but I only
15 need to just change the volume. I already understand
16 my input requirements, for example, for aerosol
17 dynamics. I may change them, but I understand what I
18 need to do there.

19 And the interface between MELCOR and
20 MACCS, we have done this over the past 30, 40 years.
21 And when it comes to the PRA for non-LWR, the
22 consequence analysis becomes an integral part of this
23 analysis. So we've already established that.

24 And the code also provides us great
25 flexibility for uncertainty analysis. So this is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 becoming more and more of a standard practice. We've
2 seen SOARCA analysis, but we really need to do lots of
3 calculations to see where we are.

4 Before I move on, I just want to make a
5 very important point. And I alluded to that in my
6 slide on cesium diffusivity that came from the
7 experiments and the scattering the data. So I want to
8 make the point. So when it comes to severe accidents,
9 the uncertainties in accident progression -- this is
10 uncertainties in accident progression. Uncertainties
11 in boundary conditions, how things work. How does the
12 valve work, et cetera.

13 And also available experimental data, and
14 I'm referring to the scatter for model validation does
15 not support higher-fidelity modeling approach. So I
16 am still limited by what my experiment is telling me,
17 what the rest of the system is telling me, how does
18 this valve, how does it get stuck. This is what we
19 have seen in LWR, et cetera. So those may be more
20 important than anything that I put into the code in
21 terms of uncertainty. So I just wanted to make that
22 one clear. Okay. So is this a picture that I stole
23 from NGNP.

24 MEMBER CORRADINI: I knew you stole it
25 from somewhere.

1 MR. ESMAILI: It would not be stealing if
2 you help develop it.

3 (Laughter.)

4 MEMBER CORRADINI: They had a reference.

5 MR. ESMAILI: That's right. So I'm going
6 to go -- I'm going to walk through this. So when it
7 comes to -- I put in on purpose live water reactors
8 because this is what we do and this is what we have
9 been doing for reactors, spent fuel pool for the past
10 30 years. I need to get these parameters, kinetic
11 parameters, power distribution, decay, isotopic
12 fission product inventories from the reactor. We're
13 already there. We have done this work.

14 Then those are the input that goes into
15 MELCOR. And what comes out of the MELCOR accident
16 progression and source term, that becomes the input
17 into MACCS which Jon is going to want to talk to. So
18 that part of it is for LWR. We have already
19 established, so that connection is there. When it
20 comes to SFR, we are following the same path because
21 these are stationary fluid rods and so we can get --
22 we don't have to deviate from this approach.

23 So when it becomes for HTGRs and FHRs,
24 when we have TRISO fuel particles, we have this
25 additional step. And this is what we also showed back

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 in 2011 is that I need to do some fission product pre-
2 processing. This is because I'm going to have some
3 circulation activity that's going on. I'm going to
4 have fission dust generation. I'm going to have some
5 of these fission products attaching to the dust and
6 depositing. But this would be my initial conditions
7 for an accident. So I have to do --

8 MEMBER CORRADINI: How well do I know
9 these initial conditions?

10 MR. ESMAILI: We're running the code. So
11 in other words --

12 MEMBER CORRADINI: No, no, no, no, no, no.
13 God bless the code.

14 (Laughter.)

15 MEMBER CORRADINI: It isn't what I'm
16 after. I'm after it's a fabrication uncertainty,
17 right? It's essentially manufacturing specs that I
18 have to have some to start with.

19 MR. ESMAILI: So I would start off --
20 during the one operation, I would say that what is the
21 failure of the fission of the silicon carbide? Let's
22 put it this way. There's a very, very small
23 percentage during normal operation that actually have
24 failed, right? But I'm still going through the same
25 process of how I'm passing fission products into the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 primary system. When it comes to dust, I have to rely
2 on available data. I don't have any mechanistic model
3 for this.

4 MEMBER CORRADINI: But what I should be
5 asking -- maybe I didn't ask my question right. I'm
6 understanding the pre-processing need. What I'm
7 trying to understand is, is there any database in
8 terms of what the range of manufacturing specs you
9 demand -- don't look at him -- and the dust? The
10 specs I'm wanting. But to me, the dust strikes me as
11 an unknown quantity.

12 So does that mean there's something that's
13 going to be required of the applicant to have some
14 sort of measurements of essentially pre-operational
15 testing or measurement of sampling? How do I know
16 what that is so I know what is reasonable and
17 unreasonable to assume in a calculation?

18 MR. ESMAILI: I wouldn't -- I can --

19 DR. PETTI: I can tell you. There was a
20 dust curve done, okay, specifically on dust. In the
21 pebble bed, there was actually measurements conducted
22 in the German reactors, size and distribution, really
23 good stuff, perfect for input. You can use that. For
24 prismatic --

25 MEMBER CORRADINI: This is on the German

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 --

2 DR. PETTI: Yes, the German ABI. In
3 prismatic, they looked hard and couldn't find dust
4 which what you might expect. So that's that. In the
5 fabrication space, there are specifications on every
6 defect level at 95 percent confidence which is what I
7 think you would use in a safety assessment. But
8 there's also actual values batched back that you could
9 use as a best estimate.

10 MEMBER REMPE: What about property? It
11 was more the prismatic?

12 DR. PETTI: Yes.

13 MEMBER REMPE: And you can test to look at
14 depressurization and dust --

15 (Simultaneous speaking.)

16 DR. PETTI: Yes.

17 MEMBER REMPE: What do you they think they
18 have? Is that not something --

19 DR. PETTI: Oh, yes, yes, yeah, yeah.

20 MEMBER REMPE: You identified Comity can
21 be used in your --

22 DR. PETTI: So Comity did the dry testing
23 and we did the wet test. And the wet test was --

24 MEMBER REMPE: But it's something that
25 they could do --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 (Simultaneous speaking.)

2 DR. PETTI: Yes, there's data there, yeah.

3 MEMBER CORRADINI: So there is data -- so
4 what I was trying to get at, there is a data respect
5 basis on which one can know what is reasonable and
6 unreasonable to doing the process.

7 DR. PETTI: So for instance, on the
8 testing, the AGI program has shown what the designer
9 assumes is going to be the failure rate. You can use
10 that in your safety analysis but what's actual
11 practice in this huge margin. And it's still a
12 question on how the designer will decide to use that
13 margin. Will they change their specification and take
14 some of that margin back? Because this is all about
15 balancing all these different margins --

16 (Simultaneous speaking.)

17 DR. PETTI: Right. I mean, also it's an
18 optimization.

19 MR. ESMAILI: So this has to come from the
20 vendors, right? They have to tell us. As far as I'm
21 concerned, I know ADR was, like, two kilograms per
22 second of dust generation. Or I don't --

23 DR. PETTI: I just know -- all I know is
24 how many of them, how many kilograms there were and
25 what size it should be. But actual rate, it's just

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 going to --

2 MEMBER CORRADINI: It's a post-test
3 integral measurement.

4 DR. PETTI: Right. But you could assume
5 it's a variable that equals --

6 MR. ESMAILI: So I have to translate it
7 into a rate and introduce that dust into the system
8 during this process. I don't let that dust --
9 whatever that site particle is, let it deposit on the
10 piping and everything. So that when it comes to do
11 the analysis, these things can lift off and go up.
12 But this is the part that we're doing here.

13 MEMBER CORRADINI: So in the FHR, it would
14 be different because of the chemistry, yes? I mean,
15 I understand the manufacturing defect fracture might
16 be the same because of -- but now I've got pebbles
17 inside of a molten salt, so --

18 MR. ESMAILI: You are thinking of those
19 things, yes.

20 MEMBER CORRADINI: Because I don't have
21 now a deep pressurization accident and I don't have
22 anything. I just basically got whatever is out there
23 is dissolved within the salt.

24 MR. ESMAILI: And the chemistry is also
25 very important. So the way some of the noble metals

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 behave in a molten salt, they play it out. So they
2 have salt in fission products. So it's going to be
3 different. So those are the kind of details that we
4 have to worry about. But we do have a path forward.
5 We just make the data on how to best characterize
6 those.

7 MEMBER CORRADINI: Thank you.

8 MR. ESMAILI: All right. So MSRs, these
9 are liquid fuel molten salt. So what I'm saying they
10 do another step. So you go to a steady-state
11 initialization. So all this requires is that I have
12 certain amount of fission product. So all I want is
13 to run the code, run the whole plant, and start mixing
14 until I come to a steady state.

15 So now I have the distribution of fission
16 products. You already have models to transfer fission
17 products just like we are doing in water. All this
18 does is just distribute it throughout the whole
19 system. And I think Steve showed you a picture of the
20 other control volumes. Like, what do you call it?
21 The filter, et cetera, this could be additional
22 control volumes that we can model and we can see where
23 the fission products go. And at the start of the
24 accident, so we have an understanding of the fission
25 products in the salt in the covered gas.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 So in terms of validation, this is an
2 important part of the quality assurance. It's Volume
3 3. So what we see on the left-hand side is Volume 3.
4 This is our assessment documentation. This has lots
5 of information on light water reactor applications.
6 Here I just circled two things that we think are
7 probably applicable. These are the analysis that we
8 have done for light water reactors, not all of them
9 but some of them in terms of containment.

10 So if you remember I showed you those
11 initial -- I said what the type of phenomena that
12 occurs in the containment may be even applicable to
13 none of them once the fission products get into that.
14 So we are leveraging those. And how do we know they
15 are good? Because we have done of the sodium fire
16 experiments that shows that the models that we have
17 put into the code, even in the sodium environment,
18 they do what's expected. We've got minimal changes
19 into the aerosol physics. So as we go on, we are
20 going to do additional assessments of the code. And
21 again, right now our main focus is on code
22 infrastructure.

23 So concluding remarks. So we are trying
24 to leverage decades of model development and
25 validation can be extended to non-LWRs. So we're

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 trying to keep it simple, whatever we can do. What's
2 the shortest distance between point A and point B.
3 This, we think, is the most efficient approach where
4 accident progression and source term analysis. For
5 some technologies, I talked about HTGRs, the models
6 are ready to be tested and people are actually testing
7 these models.

8 The plan, this is still a living document.
9 The plan will be updated as more experience is gained
10 and as new information becomes available. So I would
11 know a little bit more about MSRs maybe a year from
12 now after we go through this PIRT and we would add
13 these additional requirements into our plan. That's
14 all I have to say. Thank you.

15 MR. ALGAMA: Good morning. I'm sorry.
16 Good afternoon. The stress is getting to me. Good
17 afternoon. Good afternoon. I work with Hossein in
18 Dr. Richard Lee's branch, and today I'm wearing my
19 SCALE hat.

20 In this presentation, I'm going to provide
21 an overview of the SCALE code and where it is right
22 now, what are the needs for the MELCOR, MACCS codes,
23 our analysis approach, and our current understanding
24 of daily gaps to both understand the phenomenology
25 systems and for the code validation sensitivity in the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 analysis. This has been a collaborative effort
2 between a number of teams, between the NRC, Oak Ridge,
3 and Sandia. I'm just the point guy today.

4 So this slide, what is our general
5 approach for these reactors is threefold. Overview of
6 the phenomena important to licensing for accident
7 progression. What is the validation basis for these
8 phenomena, and what are the gaps and bounding analysis
9 acceptable. Three, build upon existing tools, nuclear
10 data and validation that currently exists.

11 This is an example of how SCALE fits
12 within our regulatory infrastructure right now. SCALE
13 is a modern multidisciplinary tool developed for the
14 NRC and regularly reviewed since the 1980s -- sorry,
15 1970s and used to support MELCOR since the 1990s.
16 SCALE covers many regulatory areas of the nuclear fuel
17 cycle and is currently used throughout the agency,
18 NRR, NRO, NMSS.

19 On the left-hand side, we have examples of
20 validation data. In the center, the capabilities of
21 SCALE that has been driven by the validation data.
22 And the right-hand side are some examples of how SCALE
23 has been used in related applications in the past. On
24 the bottom of this slide, it shows how SCALE is used
25 by the NRC tool such TRACE, PARCS, FAST, and MELCOR

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MAX, how we initialize them.

2 SCALE also benefits from a large user
3 database which includes foreign regulators. The
4 takeaway is that the code has many opportunities to be
5 exercised and pushed to the limits. So that's what
6 we're looking for, for an LWR, is pushing the current
7 infrastructure to the limit and see where we need to
8 improve.

9 Focusing on this approach how SCALE will
10 go to MELCOR, based on our work in the past, in this
11 presentation, I'm going to give you an overview -- I'm
12 sorry. How we use MELCOR/MACCS, let's start with the
13 current analysis approach for LWRs. There are six
14 general steps that we use. Three of them are
15 assessments and three of them are actually used to
16 generate the actual data used for MELCOR.

17 First step is accumulating and curating
18 nuclear data including covariance data which is
19 appropriate for that application. Based on experience
20 from LWR work, there are long lead times. You take
21 years of specialized experience to get the right data
22 set and curated for use in applications. However,
23 with SCALE, we've already done this and we have a
24 nuclear data team that runs the AMPX code. So we are
25 ready to go, and we have their library sets to work

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 off.

2 Then we develop the appropriate methods.
3 Then we validate those methods using decay heat and
4 isotopics data for depletion and criticality
5 benchmarks. Then we apply the validated codes to
6 understand the impact of operating history such as
7 power levels, control rod effects, et cetera.

8 Apply the validated codes, analyze the
9 impact of specific accident scenarios to modeling
10 details, and then use the validated code to develop
11 the required data for MELCOR and MACCS. Upon
12 preliminary review, these exact steps will be modified
13 and used as a basis for LWRs.

14 MEMBER CORRADINI: So nothing substantial
15 would be changed except for the data sources?

16 MR. ALGAMA: The data sources and then we
17 would have to use other capabilities that have just
18 come online for MSRs, for example.

19 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: I was going to ask
20 about that and --

21 (Simultaneous speaking.)

22 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: -- TRISO fuel.

23 MR. ALGAMA: No, so we'd have to use
24 TRITON MSR and then combine that with Thermochemica.
25 It's on my slide to discuss. There's going to be a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 boundary between where SCALE ends to initialize MELCOR
2 and where that goes. And that's a discussion that
3 only just started. So we've just -- this is a plan
4 and we're about to start the actual work.

5 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: Does TRITON MSR
6 exist?

7 MR. ALGAMA: Yes, it'll be in SAIL 6.3.
8 And Thermochemica exists too.

9 So this is a slide to tell you the
10 diversity in the proposed reactor designs. In fact,
11 I need two slides, one for here and the next slide.
12 The data included here is not final and shouldn't be
13 used as a reference. But just to show you just the
14 spread of the reactor designs.

15 We can see that they are up to 20 percent
16 enriched fuel, operate different neutron spectra,
17 different types of coolants moving fuels through a
18 different fuel form from metallic rods to TRISO to
19 liquid fuels. Our approach then must be flexible and
20 offer appropriate capability to capture these
21 variations to meet the needs of accident progression.
22 So this is another example of MSRs and the types of
23 variations there are.

24 So now that we understand hopefully how we
25 do things for LWR space, how we're going to move that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to non-LWRs. In our SCALE report, we discuss all the
2 different steps that will go to adapting our existing
3 methodology.

4 To support accident progression, it is
5 expected that many assessment cases will have to be
6 performed to explore the parameter space to suit the
7 needs of each reactor class based on that reactor
8 class considerations. Some of those considerations
9 are included here. They're highlighted. To support
10 accident progression, it's been in many assessment --
11 sorry.

12 For example, decades of experience have
13 shown that if we can capture the dominant physics to
14 support MELCOR, if we can capture the geometry
15 enrichment, moderated changes, and burn up. But we
16 now have to do the assessment to see what are the
17 dominant physics for each of these different non-LWR
18 designs. And that's a work in progress.

19 So we'd have to look at residence times
20 for pebble beds, when a pebble is next to a reflector,
21 whether a pebble is next to a graphite blank, where it
22 is inside the reactor core. We'd have to do all these
23 parameter experiments researching these parameters.

24 Please note that there's a typo in my
25 slides, and I included fuel salt in the SFR section.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 It's not a salt, but we still care -- that is one of
2 the parameters we're going to look at to change to see
3 how the voiding in the coolant will affect what we
4 care about in accident progression.

5 DR. PETTI: So you mean sodium, that's
6 all?

7 MR. ALGAMA: Yeah, that was my fault.

8 MEMBER CORRADINI: Dave saw that.

9 MR. ALGAMA: So what is the current
10 validation basis that we're leaning on with SCALE to
11 move towards non-LWRs? SCALE has gone through a
12 significant modernization effort in SCALE 6.2 and
13 includes new features that are appropriate for non-
14 LWRs. And this is TRITON MSR that you asked, Jose.

15 In SCALE, we have access to fast running
16 production tools to verification capabilities if we
17 use Shift. Further, we have access to multi-group
18 data all the way through to continuous energy data
19 that is appropriate for use for non-LWRs. To explore
20 the different phenomena that SCALE treats, each of the
21 phenomena in SCALE has been benchmarked.

22 So we have the decay heat benchmarks,
23 destructive assay benchmarks, criticality benchmarks.
24 And I'm going to hold on the criticality benchmarks a
25 bit because that's how we use the criticality

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 benchmarks to really measure the code performance and
2 the curated nuclear data. And we use the destructive
3 assay data in depletion. So with that depletion, with
4 that nuclear data, we don't really know where we're
5 going. There are many roads to Rome. And in SCALE,
6 we validated our road to Rome, if that makes sense.

7 And I'm giving you an example of why it's
8 important to benchmark. If you look at the cross
9 sections for chlorine, between 7, 7.1. In this
10 prototypic case, just that small change created a huge
11 difference in K-effective. This is a prototypic
12 analytical study.

13 MEMBER CORRADINI: Say that again slowly.

14 MR. ALGAMA: So if you look at the
15 chlorine --

16 MEMBER CORRADINI: Slower generally. You
17 don't have -- if they told you, you had to finish in
18 15 minutes, we'll give you 20.

19 MR. ALGAMA: All I'm trying to show you
20 here is that small changes in nuclear data matter.

21 MEMBER CORRADINI: And the change between
22 7 and 7.1 is what?

23 MR. ALGAMA: Change the K-effective value
24 by almost 2,000 pcm in this study. And if you look at
25 neutron spectra, all these reactor designs are very

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 different. So if you go back to my earlier slide,
2 some operate thermal. So do thermal intermediate.
3 Some do fast. We have to understand that this issue
4 exists and how to translate that into our analysis
5 tools.

6 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: And the root cause of
7 that change was the chlorine-35?

8 MR. ALGAMA: Yes.

9 MEMBER KIRCHNER: And the cross section
10 was wrong. It was -- that's what we use. You
11 collapsed your cross sections inappropriately.

12 MR. ALGAMA: So our index data comes from
13 Brookhaven. Brookhaven says, here are your --

14 MEMBER KIRCHNER: And they curate it?

15 MR. ALGAMA: They look at all the
16 experiments, do their analysis, and say, this is good.
17 So each library is good. It's up to the analyst to
18 make sure how that library performs for that
19 benchmark. So benchmarks drive what the data means.

20 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: So chlorine is not a
21 very typical isotope to find in --

22 MR. ALGAMA: That's right. And if you
23 look at that group, it's not really a commercial where
24 the people in that group that helps finalize that data
25 set.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: They didn't want to
2 do fine detail on chlorine. So I guess somebody made
3 it with molten salt and said, oops.

4 MR. ALGAMA: Yeah, that's right. So it
5 didn't show up till we did the molten salt problem.
6 And we don't want it in graphite.

7 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Since you brought it up
8 as an example. So they just chose to do a different
9 energy averaging to get the different chlorine values
10 in 7.1 or a different set of experiments to benchmark
11 too. So what was the root cause?

12 MR. ALGAMA: So what was the cause between
13 7, 7.1? For that, I'm going to lean on the nuclear
14 data expert that we have in the audience. Is that
15 okay if I ask Brad to come and speak?

16 MEMBER CORRADINI: Yeah, but he has to sit
17 in the chairman's chair.

18 MR. ALGAMA: So this was only intended to
19 show that this matters and shouldn't be ignored.

20 MR. REARDEN: Brad Rearden, Oak Ridge
21 National Laboratory. Yes, so I've been manager of
22 SCALE for the past nine years and then passed it off
23 to Will Wieselquist. He's here now. And so this
24 particular chlorine cross section, there's actually no
25 measured data what the cross section should be in this

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 energy range. Nobody knows what the cross section is.
2 It has not been physically discovered or explored yet.

3 So there are theoretical models of the
4 nucleus, and they try to predict what the interaction
5 of a neutron at that energy range could be. And so
6 there was one prediction that came up and was
7 distributed at 7.0. A different physicist gave a
8 different prediction at 7.1. They thought it was
9 better, but it makes a 2,000 pcm change --

10 (Simultaneous speaking.)

11 MEMBER CORRADINI: So you don't send it
12 off to RPI to actually do the experiments in their
13 accelerator?

14 MR. REARDEN: We're waiting to have
15 somebody fund that activity. We've had several
16 proposals come in. And so far, nobody has stepped up
17 to actually provide the funding to get that done.

18 MEMBER CORRADINI: All right. Thank you.

19 MEMBER KIRCHNER: So have you done a
20 survey of these non-LWR reactors and looked for
21 vulnerabilities in the files?

22 MR. ALGAMA: So that's actually one of my
23 other slides. And Brad actually has done the initial
24 surveys and produced documents to start off that work.
25 And NRC has decided to pick up on that effort. So

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 kind of speaking ahead but yes.

2 MEMBER KIRCHNER: I'm just checking.
3 Okay. Thank you.

4 MR. ALGAMA: Yeah. So benchmarks are
5 important. So how are we moving towards non-LWRs?
6 It'll be two tracks that we're going to try to follow.
7 One is the fundamental data that we're going to use
8 and then one is how we're going to apply it. So
9 depletion is key here. Without depletion, we cannot
10 support any of these codes moving forward. And if we
11 can't deplete correctly, it's useless. So this is
12 critically important and we have a large foundation
13 basis in SCALE to show that we have a pretty good
14 sound basis on depletion.

15 So data, to understand the validation, we
16 need to assess the nuclear data for reactor class
17 using system-specific composition and geometry
18 spectrum, define accident scenarios and acceptable
19 error, and look for appropriate isotopic validation
20 cases to support this.

21 But in this area, we already know, as
22 noted in slide 5 and 6, again, a lot of these reactors
23 are over five weight percent. To support this use of
24 over five weight percent, we need critical
25 experiments, destructive assay data on high enriched

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 fuel up to high burn ups which is used to validate
2 completion methods.

3 For this in the past, there is some data
4 out there that's beyond five percent and that's SNL's
5 Neary work that was at seven percent. But beyond
6 that, we don't really have much criticality data to
7 support benchmarking it by codes. So when we do our
8 assessment work, it's going to probably be highlighted
9 for DOE to pick up.

10 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: So even when you're
11 not with your miracle processing of theoretical
12 chlorine-35 model, we do recommend the reactor
13 designers to have additional margin just in case.

14 MR. ALGAMA: So that will depend on what
15 the design is and how we react to it. So if they come
16 in, like we're always saying, with huge margins, then
17 the NRO will have to come and explain why that's okay
18 --

19 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: And they also to have
20 to have huge set on margins.

21 MR. ALGAMA: Yes.

22 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: Not be down to the
23 last 900 pcm.

24 MR. ALGAMA: Right. And now we're hitting
25 on the covariance data here which explains the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 uncertainty in the cross sections. So you can't
2 really go beyond your measurement data.

3 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: Let's just put a bug
4 in the stuff. When you review this reactor concept
5 stuff, they need to be able to shut them down. So --

6 (Simultaneous speaking.)

7 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: -- there's a good
8 example. I don't know where it's coming from, but
9 this is a good example of how stuff reacted back in
10 before my day which is back in Brad's day with a
11 particular foreign reactor design we reviewed. And
12 the staff had developed a tool to understand how the
13 covariance data affected that reactor. And we found
14 interesting discussion points with that design. So I
15 hope that --

16 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: With a soluble light
17 water reactor concept, you have the soluble boron that
18 you can always play with.

19 MR. ALGAMA: Yes.

20 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: But with some of
21 these reactors, you don't have all the regulatory
22 rules.

23 MR. ALGAMA: Right.

24 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: So you will be right.

25 MR. ALGAMA: So with our process right

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 now, we have nuclear data benchmarked. We have SCALE
2 benchmarked. It's initializing MELCOR and MACCS.

3 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: We're counting on
4 you.

5 MEMBER REMPE: So I think I'm thinking
6 about this. And to me, the advanced reactor program
7 has been going on at DOE for several years --

8 MR. ALGAMA: Yes.

9 MEMBER REMPE: -- right? And now suddenly
10 because you're involved, you've identified, hey, you
11 guys have huge data gaps. And you've identified and
12 said, so why not and DOE should pick it up. And of
13 course they should or the design developer should've
14 done it or somebody should've done it. It seems
15 interesting that it had to come to you guys before
16 somebody said, hey, you need data to go forward with
17 these reactors.

18 MR. ALGAMA: I can't speak to that. All
19 I will tell you is now that we're involved with
20 supporting MELCOR, we have a particular process.
21 We're following the same process that we would follow
22 for LWR.

23 MEMBER CORRADINI: So along that line, I
24 seem to remember with a Sandia report for Surry
25 uncertainty for SOARCA and Peach Bottom uncertainty

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 for SOARCA, the number one uncertainty was the decay
2 heat.

3 MR. ALGAMA: Right.

4 MEMBER CORRADINI: So am I missing
5 something here? That means that you're going to have
6 to -- there's going to have to be a dedicated program
7 because all of this fission, all of these --

8 MR. ALGAMA: Yes. So in my last slide, I
9 said the decay heat is the most important thing to --
10 we need decay heat. We need destructive assay data,
11 and we need -- I'm sorry.

12 MR. ESMAILI: Sorry. Did you mean --
13 (Simultaneous speaking.)

14 MEMBER CORRADINI: Well, the inventory
15 that builds up drives decay heat which means that
16 everything in essence is coming from this uncertainty
17 that you're identifying or this group of
18 uncertainties. So this isn't fair to ask you, but I
19 could ask the DOE. But maybe they'll come up to the
20 chairman's chair and answer it. So is there a part of
21 the research program for these codes to essentially
22 determine this in terms of these various -- or is it
23 left to the applicant? I think that's what Joy is
24 asking.

25 MEMBER REMPE: Well, just I'm surprised

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that somebody -- I mean, when you think about long
2 lead time activities that should be --

3 MEMBER CORRADINI: This is pretty long.
4 This is long.

5 MEMBER REMPE: -- identified and underway,
6 I'm also thinking of other design developers who are
7 no longer there who had a reactor that wouldn't go
8 critical. And I just am thinking about that maybe
9 this should've --

10 MR. ALGAMA: So --

11 MEMBER REMPE: -- been thought of earlier.

12 MR. ALGAMA: -- experiments take a while
13 to do. So I'm not sure that our work will say we need
14 this experiment. I'm just saying that it's a
15 possibility. So in the process of our assessment
16 work, we're going to define what the issues are, are
17 there validation data to support it? If not, is there
18 another way of getting around it? And if we can't,
19 then DOE or the applicant, whoever, please supply this
20 information.

21 MEMBER CORRADINI: But I mean, another way
22 to handle it is, okay, I have the inventory which I
23 think is there given the reactor is operating in a
24 certain fashion for so many days or months. And now
25 I have a multiplier. Instead of these standard of 20

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 percent, I have a standard of one and 30 percent
2 because I have uncertainties enough that I'm going to
3 drive that.

4 MR. ALGAMA: So how do MELCOR and MACCS
5 really define our margins?

6 CHAIR BLEY: Don?

7 MR. ALGAMA: Yes.

8 CHAIR BLEY: I'm trying to look through
9 Volume 3 in your report and see some of the kind of
10 things you were just talking about.

11 MR. ALGAMA: It's not there.

12 CHAIR BLEY: And it's not there.

13 MR. ALGAMA: No, it's not.

14 CHAIR BLEY: In molten salt you talk about
15 maturity. You talk about some things. But I don't
16 see anything about --

17 (Simultaneous speaking.)

18 MR. ALGAMA: Correct. And because this is
19 just a plan to get us started. So in this LWR slide,
20 I'm trying to say, oh, you've already seen what our
21 plans and I'm trying to explain what are our unknowns
22 we're going to try and hit with this assessment work.

23 MEMBER KIRCHNER: So in this section of
24 the report, we don't have to really see what the key
25 gaps in the data.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. ALGAMA: Yes, yes. There could be
2 more. There could be less. We may be able to
3 mitigate it with analytical methods. It's a research
4 project that just started.

5 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Let me probe a little
6 more. Pick on the -- I had it on. That bullet there,
7 the ENDF/B-VIII graphite data, I would've thought
8 graphite was something we knew fairly well, at least
9 Great Lakes carbon graphite. So --

10 DR. PETTI: I used to believe that too.

11 MEMBER KIRCHNER: So the issue here is --

12 DR. PETTI: I used to believe that, but
13 I've been disabused by this.

14 DR. PETTI: Okay. Well, throughout the
15 nuclear industry's history, we've used a lot of
16 graphite. We have done a lot of experiments that
17 involved graphite. I think in many cases, we were
18 able to predict whatever the objective of the
19 experiment was, criticality, whatever. So what's the
20 problem here and how big is it?

21 MR. ALGAMA: So the problem here is that
22 the new data is simulation-based and not experimental-
23 based. So we'll have to compare the new data in ENDF-
24 VIII to actual reactor grade graphite and see what the
25 differences are. I'll give you an example.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 For HTGR and criticality benchmark,
2 there's a half millibar change in the carbon capture
3 cross section from ENDF 7 to ENDF 7.1 which caused a
4 1,000 pcm change in K-effective. So --

5 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Run that by me again.

6 MR. ALGAMA: So there was a half --

7 MEMBER CORRADINI: Slower. I want to
8 absorb what you're saying.

9 MR. ALGAMA: So between -- all libraries
10 are correct. It's up to the analyst to show how. So
11 --

12 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Trust but verify --

13 MR. ALGAMA: Trust but verify.

14 MEMBER KIRCHNER: -- is what you're
15 saying, yeah. I get that part.

16 MR. ALGAMA: So Brad makes -- the data,
17 Will shows why it's right. So between ENDF 7 and ENDF
18 7.1, there's a half millibar change in the graphite
19 capture cross section which -- so when you --

20 MEMBER KIRCHNER: In the thermal range.

21 MR. ALGAMA: In the thermal range. And
22 when you move it out of the K-effective calculation,
23 that little blip resulted in 1,000 pcm K-effective
24 change in the result. So these are things --

25 DR. PETTI: There is so much graphite.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. ALGAMA: There is so much graphite,
2 exactly.

3 DR. PETTI: So you're looking at the cross
4 section change, that's tiny, right? But then there's
5 so much graphite. That plus the impurities --

6 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Well, that's where I was
7 going to come in, right?

8 DR. PETTI: -- we're just talking about.

9 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Are you talking about
10 impurities or --

11 DR. PETTI: I think it's a big deal. It's
12 probably a combination. In the old days, they don't
13 know the impurities well enough.

14 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Right.

15 DR. PETTI: So you're going back to old
16 benchmarks where you're just inherently limited. We
17 can certainly measure more stuff now in S alpha-beta.
18 But we can't go back and figure out what the
19 impurities were. The better thing is today's graphite
20 is so much cleaner than that stuff. I wouldn't get
21 all upset that you missed the benchmark because we get
22 asked this question all the time. Today's graphite is
23 not yesterday's graphite.

24 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: The problem is after
25 60 years of working with thermal and light water,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 we're so used to seeing 1,000 pcm is a terrible level
2 on thermal and light water. But in this unknown
3 component, it might not be and it'd be really, really
4 embarrassing if you have a ten billion dollar facility
5 and it doesn't fire up.

6 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Okay. But just so I
7 understand. This difference in the VIII library
8 versus the VII which just the model that they put in,
9 in the thermal spectrum.

10 MR. ALGAMA: Yes, for the cross sections.

11 MEMBER KIRCHNER: For the cross sections.

12 MR. ALGAMA: So they made a physics model
13 and used that in lieu of an experiment.

14 MEMBER CORRADINI: You give us great
15 confidence. Move on.

16 MR. ALGAMA: We've been doing it that way
17 for 60 years.

18 MEMBER CORRADINI: Yeah, but you have a
19 lot of LWRs working, so you can do benchmarking.

20 MR. ALGAMA: That's true.

21 MEMBER CORRADINI: That's actually huge.
22 Yeah, that's big.

23 MR. ALGAMA: So there's some --

24 MEMBER KIRCHNER: That puts a lot of
25 uncertainty into --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. ALGAMA: Correct. We'd have to
2 quantify that somehow.

3 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Have to quantify it, and
4 that has implications. For how much -- well, this a
5 methods, not a design presentation. But it raises a
6 lot of serious questions for a design review.

7 CHAIR BLEY: WELL, about design and even
8 operations. Because if you have uncertainty, the way
9 you're going to start up could make a big difference.
10 You probably need a neutron source in there to get
11 lots of subcritical multiplication to see what's
12 really going on before you actually try to take it
13 critical.

14 MR. ALGAMA: So just the last point I
15 wanted to say is for non-water cooled thermal
16 reactors. We need S alpha-beta data which we don't
17 have. So for FLiBe and FLiNaK, the data doesn't
18 exist. So that's another item that we're probably
19 going to say, this is important. DOE or someone,
20 please develop it.

21 So we've talked about fundamental data.
22 Now we're going to talk about how we're going to
23 validate our methods tools to show that it works. So
24 we're building off, again, the vast validation basis
25 of SCALE, the 800 criticals, hundreds of PWR-BWR

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 benchmark destructive assay data, the decay heat data
2 that we benchmark to. And we're going to have to get
3 data or find data to support the extension.

4 So we're talking about how are we going to
5 support depletion analysis, isotopics and decay heat
6 results with burn ups matching these specific designs,
7 fission productions in salts, metals, TRISOs, et
8 cetera. All are expected to be needed. We have
9 additional gaps in validation for criticality at high
10 temperatures that use reactor grade graphite and with
11 salt coolant.

12 The figure below is one example of data
13 from a foreign radiation facility that's well suited
14 for validating SCALE because it also includes cesium
15 isotopes. So there's a lot of data out there. Not
16 all of it's benchmark quality. So we have to review
17 and assess and see what the data is, how that data can
18 be used, and which part of our codes does that data
19 hit for benchmark.

20 CHAIR BLEY: Let me ask you a question
21 about -- because some of this jumps off the page
22 actually. These are pretty big deals. It almost
23 seems like it would be appropriate to author some kind
24 of a technical paper so potential designers of such
25 systems get a heads up from the NRC about where some

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of these big gaps are and what they might mean to
2 their designs.

3 MR. ALGAMA: I agree, and I think the
4 starting point is the nuclear data performance
5 assessment for advanced reactors report and the ENDF-
6 BVIII report for covariance data.

7 CHAIR BLEY: Are these all in there?

8 MR. ALGAMA: These are all --

9 CHAIR BLEY: The ones you talked about?

10 MR. ALGAMA: Yeah, yes. Now the things
11 for --

12 CHAIR BLEY: I haven't read those.

13 MR. ALGAMA: So some things like the S
14 alpha-beta are not in there because this is
15 specifically for nuclear data. The things that are
16 missing for S alpha-beta, correct if I'm wrong, Brad,
17 will come in our assessment report. As we're using
18 this, what are we missing? Is that correct? Brad is
19 nodding his head that I'm not giving you --

20 CHAIR BLEY: When do you expect a report
21 like that to --

22 MR. ALGAMA: We just started.

23 CHAIR BLEY: -- be put together? I
24 understand.

25 MR. ALGAMA: Maybe in a year. Is a year

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 a good time, Will? He's shrugging.

2 MEMBER CORRADINI: Don't make them agree
3 in the middle of this. But I think you're saying that
4 this is an update in Volume 3 that we have here. This
5 is the living document this would appear in?

6 MR. ALGAMA: Yes, yeah.

7 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay.

8 MR. ALGAMA: We would have a report that
9 shows how we've assessed our codes for LWRs and this
10 will be all included. And any data gaps that we --

11 CHAIR BLEY: So that will come back into
12 this?

13 MR. ALGAMA: Yeah. It'll actually be a
14 separate report.

15 MEMBER CORRADINI: But referenced?

16 MR. ALGAMA: Referenced.

17 CHAIR BLEY: That's what I thought you
18 were saying.

19 MR. ALGAMA: Yes. So what's the current
20 focus? So how will data transfer really work for all
21 these designs between MELCOR, MACCS, and SCALE?
22 That's something that we're going to have to -- we're
23 currently dealing with. What's the most efficient
24 way? What's the simplest way? We don't want to be in
25 a position where we're generating cross sections and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 depletion data. We want to be in a position where we
2 have a reactor that we can just pull from. Those
3 analyses takes a few second to run.

4 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: With this reactor
5 we're talking of here this afternoon that expand, how
6 do you do this calculation?

7 MR. ALGAMA: So we're doing bounding
8 analyses. So from --

9 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: Yeah, but eventually
10 you'd have to have a lot of this.

11 MR. ALGAMA: We can -- yeah, so we can --
12 the first approach is, can we bound the expansion?
13 The licensee will come to us conceivably and say, our
14 reactor, as far as a design, move this way couple of
15 millimeters. For the types of needs that MELCOR and
16 MACCS have, that's not really going to change our --

17 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: I was thinking
18 MELCOR --

19 MR. ALGAMA: -- isotopic information.

20 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: -- was thinking of
21 this.

22 MR. ALGAMA: Yeah, I'm not there.

23 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: Well, you're scared.
24 You provided cross sections for them too. And if we
25 are relying on that expansion for feedback --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. ALGAMA: We can do it. We do it. We
2 use Shift and COMSOL and some other codes, correct if
3 I'm wrong, Brad, that we had a feedback effect of data
4 cross sections.

5 MEMBER CORRADINI: But you do it -- but
6 you do it -- you don't do it -- you do it in a manner
7 where you're basically taking it between one at --
8 kind of what Jose was saying before. There was some
9 sort of time scale where you look at quasi-steady
10 slices of it.

11 MR. ALGAMA: Yes.

12 MEMBER CORRADINI: And then look at the
13 effect over the slices.

14 MR. ALGAMA: We iterate back.

15 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: You have to apply it
16 ahead. You cannot --

17 MR. ALGAMA: Correct.

18 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: -- wait until it's
19 done.

20 MR. ALGAMA: Yes, and that's why this
21 assessment is so important. We're trying to do as
22 much of this ahead as we can that's reasonable.

23 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Can we go back one
24 slide? Will you go back one slide, please. That
25 first bullet, what's the general implication for

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 generating a mechanistic source term?

2 MR. ALGAMA: We don't generate mechanistic
3 source terms.

4 MEMBER KIRCHNER: I know you don't --

5 MR. ALGAMA: So --

6 MEMBER KIRCHNER: -- but you give the
7 initial conditions.

8 MR. ALGAMA: Yes, so we're saying for
9 depletion, this is the data -- the kinds of data we'll
10 need to --

11 MEMBER KIRCHNER: So I repeat my question.
12 What's the implication in the endgame?

13 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: Let me -- in K-
14 effective, 1,000 pcm is allowed. That's one percent
15 of the K. One percent in your source term, you'd be
16 lucky to have it. I mean, you'd be lucky to get part
17 of it too.

18 MR. ALGAMA: Yeah, we have to translate
19 that and send it down, and sometimes it's not
20 meaningful. So it looks -- I'm sorry. So reviewing
21 the LWRs, you need some calculations. We have a
22 higher acceptance criteria for a 2D lattice code. And
23 then usually by the time you get down to the
24 calculations that matter, that uncertainty is gone.
25 It's disappeared.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. ESMAILI: These uncertainties are
2 propagated. So as I showed you, there are so many
3 processes --

4 MEMBER KIRCHNER: There are. That's why
5 I'm asking.

6 MR. ESMAILI: -- where you find in the
7 system, in the containment, and boundary conditions.
8 This all affect the source term. So these are, like,
9 overwhelming and then you go further. So Jon is going
10 to talk about it. You go further down, then you have
11 uncertainties on the dose, right? I mean, how the
12 source term gets translated into an atmospheric
13 dispersion. So what he's talking about is probably
14 not that simple.

15 MR. ALGAMA: Yeah, we don't need to be as
16 -- we want to be as simple as possible. We don't need
17 to sharpen the analysis to the point where it's
18 meaningless for this analysis process. We want it to
19 be fast.

20 So some of the current focus, moving on.
21 How are these codes going to connect for each of these
22 design problems? How are we are we going to deal with
23 moving fuel with MELCOR and MACCS -- sorry, MELCOR and
24 SCALE? What is the level of chemistry that should be
25 captured in SCALE versus MELCOR? This is some ongoing

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 topics.

2 And in summary, it's pretty much like what
3 Jose said, leverage existing, codes, capabilities
4 extended where it makes sense. Hopefully define some
5 experimental needs to help us with assessing the
6 assumptions in physics that we put in are correct.
7 Enhance what we already have and then plan will be
8 updated as we learn more. So that's all I have.

9 DR. PETTI: So I'm just a little bothered
10 that this sounds like the sky is falling.

11 MEMBER CORRADINI: That is what I --

12 DR. PETTI: I hope we're not taking that
13 away. I mean --

14 MR. ALGAMA: No, that isn't my takeaway.

15 DR. PETTI: Okay. Because there will be
16 sodium reactors built and many gas reactors built.
17 And no one said, oh, we couldn't overcome the
18 uncertainty in the cross section. We're still able to
19 start and we're still able to operate.

20 MR. ALGAMA: That's what the understanding
21 is.

22 DR. PETTI: Right. I don't know. I mean,
23 I haven't got enough salt to know whether it would
24 actually affect those sorts of things. But these are
25 uncertainties that the designers at least I think are

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 aware of and have compensating measures to deal with.

2 MEMBER CORRADINI: But we listened to
3 reactor physicists and they get nervous over pcm.

4 DR. PETTI: I guess so.

5 CHAIR BLEY: And we're not sure of all
6 potential design curves. We're pretty sure of some.

7 MR. ALGAMA: So the main areas here is
8 we're really hitting on depletion and criticality
9 methods with benchmarks. We can't extrapolate, but we
10 would like to have benchmarks to extrapolate.

11 DR. PETTI: So I know many new stuff for
12 the TRISO. We've got a lot of data coming in. Some
13 fission products, we hit on the head. And others, it
14 has to do with the yield curve. And fission products
15 I mostly don't worry about but we can measure. We do
16 see deviations and we assume because we don't know the
17 yield well enough which is sort of interesting. I
18 don't think it'll make a huge difference in the final
19 analysis, but you'd think we knew the yield curve
20 really well because we've been fissioning for a long
21 time. But we really don't.

22 MR. BARR: So how are we with time?

23 (Simultaneous speaking.)

24 CHAIR BLEY: Take whatever you need.
25 We're the last ones on today.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. BARR: Okay. My name is Jon Barr, and
2 I'm currently the Acting Branch Chief in the Accident
3 Analysis Branch in Research. We have responsibility
4 for the MACCS code suite. And in this presentation,
5 I'm going to be talking about the MACCS code, what
6 it's used for, and different regulatory applications
7 and then why it's suitable for non-light water reactor
8 consequence analysis and then some of the plans that
9 we have for potential changes, specifically for non-
10 light water reactors.

11 As Don and Jose have said before, this is
12 a collaborative effort. We have been supported by
13 Sandia National Labs, particular Dr. Nathan Bixler.
14 On my branch, Dr. Keith Compton has also contributed
15 to some of the thinking here.

16 And I just want to start by an overall
17 message that relative to some of the other codes that
18 we've heard about, MACCS is much more technology
19 neutral. And many of the examples of potential code
20 development that I have in the report and that are
21 discussed and I'll discuss now are areas where we at
22 least want to do some further evaluation to identify
23 whether or not some code development is needed.

24 MACCS is the only code used in the U.S.
25 for probabilistic offsite consequence analysis. There

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 is no DOE or industry code that performs this specific
2 function. It is used by NRC, by Department of Energy,
3 by nuclear power applicants and academia. It's also
4 used internationally and shared alongside MELCOR and
5 CSARP, Cooperative Severe Accident Research Program.
6 With about 25 or so different member countries, I
7 think we have on the order of about six or seven
8 hundred different MACCS users worldwide.

9 MACCS is very flexible and it can treat
10 all of the different technical elements that are in a
11 Level 3 PRA standard including radionuclide release,
12 atmospheric transport, meteorology, protective
13 actions, site data, dosimetry, health effects,
14 economic factors, and uncertainty.

15 On the bottom left is just a little
16 schematic showing some of the processes that are
17 treated in MACCS and some of the exposure pathways.
18 We're seeing just some radionuclide release into the
19 atmosphere, some transport wet deposition in this case
20 with some rainfall, and then some exposure to people
21 either through direct exposure, ground shine, or even
22 through animal pathways.

23 CHAIR BLEY: Jon?

24 MR. BARR: Yes.

25 CHAIR BLEY: Since you showed a nice

1 picture with a stream running through it, does it also
2 track the movement through the stream?

3 MR. BARR: MACCS treats the results of --

4 CHAIR BLEY: It doesn't do groundwater I'm
5 pretty sure, right?

6 MR. BARR: Correct.

7 CHAIR BLEY: Yeah.

8 MR. BARR: But it treats the results of
9 deposition onto water bodies. But it does not treat
10 releases in a groundwater aqueous form.

11 CHAIR BLEY: But does it track them in a
12 water body?

13 MR. BARR: The result can be --

14 CHAIR BLEY: Yeah, there might be --

15 MR. BARR: -- ingestion --

16 CHAIR BLEY: Yeah.

17 MR. BARR: -- from drinking water.

18 CHAIR BLEY: And it does track the water
19 streams, say, to a city's water supply or something
20 like that downstream. I didn't know it did that.

21 MR. BARR: It probably is not going to go
22 into that level of detail.

23 CHAIR BLEY: So it'll tell you what went
24 in the river but not where it went.

25 MR. BARR: Right. So MACCS will have

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 essentially for each of the elements in the polar grid
2 will have a land fraction and a water fraction. And
3 it will consider that, some of the deposition onto the
4 water given the water fraction and the land area. And
5 then it will compute a dose.

6 MEMBER CORRADINI: So it doesn't connect
7 it from grid to the next. That's what you're saying
8 pertaining water. Okay.

9 MR. BARR: Correct, correct.

10 CHAIR BLEY: There are other codes that
11 will do that, I know.

12 MR. BARR: Yes, correct. There are other
13 codes that do that.

14 CHAIR BLEY: Does NRC have them, or is
15 that just something -- I know DOE does.

16 MR. BARR: We have other codes that are
17 used for groundwater.

18 CHAIR BLEY: Okay.

19 DR. PETTI: And so in terms of tritium,
20 from what understand, it's very important. The limit
21 in water is extremely low. You may need to rethink or
22 use one of these other tools to convince yourself.

23 MR. BARR: That's right. We may need to
24 augment this capability and there are other tools that
25 have similar -- an overlap in some of the models that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 we can use here.

2 Quickly I want to show an animation that
3 demonstrates the Gaussian plume segment model within
4 MACCS. It's a relatively simple model. But when we
5 have hourly plume segments with different weather data
6 corresponding to each hour, it can develop a somewhat
7 complex deposition pattern. And MACCS is used in a
8 probabilistic fashion, so this is showing one
9 individual weather trial. But in a typical MACCS
10 calculation, we would run this about 1,000 times and
11 look at the statistics over all of the different
12 plots.

13 CHAIR BLEY: I haven't thought about this
14 at all. It just comes off the top of my head. In
15 chemical plant risk assessments, you have a lot of
16 times where you have to have your air mixtures. And
17 I don't think MACCS handles that sort of thing, the
18 first part. The second part is, are there any heavier
19 than air releases that we could expect out of some of
20 these interesting design we might use?

21 MR. BARR: That's a good question. And --

22 CHAIR BLEY: Thank you.

23 MR. BARR: -- I'll talk a little more
24 about that in a few more slides.

25 MEMBER CORRADINI: The original MACCS is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 2D, but I thought you guys were making some changes,
2 if memory serves me.

3 MR. BARR: Yes. You're referring to the
4 fact that we are in the process and towards completion
5 of integrating 3D atmospheric transport dispersion
6 model.

7 MEMBER CORRADINI: That's HYSPLIT, isn't
8 it?

9 MR. BARR: That's HYSPLIT and that can
10 consider the temporal and spatial variation of the
11 wind field. Whereas in this model, it's simpler in
12 that a plume segment will go in the direction that the
13 wind is blowing at the time of its release. There is
14 no curving of plume segments.

15 MEMBER KIRCHNER: So when you do that,
16 Jon, is that -- I'm trying to think through this. Is
17 that conservative when you apply these weather trials
18 to dispersing the source term, the release, where I'm
19 going with, versus having a 3D model? I mean, do you
20 see where I'm going with this? Is it in the 2D
21 application with these different weather trials and
22 the source term and its evolution and all the rest?
23 Is that generally conservative, vis-a-vis putting the
24 HYSPLIT in?

25 MR. BARR: So I'll get into -- so the

1 issue that's more --

2 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Except for weight
3 defects and all of that.

4 MR. BARR: -- relevant in terms of the
5 near-field issue. And so the HYSPLIT integration is
6 not really going to be as beneficial in that near-
7 field domain.

8 CHAIR BLEY: There's something -- and you
9 guys can correct me on this. This was going on 20
10 years ago. There were people who developed models
11 that don't just assume the constant direction but
12 allow the wind to change and move it around. And to
13 the consternation of the folks who developed those
14 models, in all the benchmarks, it seemed not make much
15 difference unless you're tracking for evacuation and
16 that sort of thing.

17 MR. BARR: There have been some benchmark
18 studies that have compared the Gaussian plume segment
19 model to more advanced models. And when you look at
20 what the averaging results over all the different
21 weather trials, they compare pretty well in that
22 averaging kind of format. Not as well if you have one
23 specific weather trial you're running.

24 MACCS can also calculate a lot of
25 different consequence measures including dose but also

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 health effects in terms of cancer fatality risk or
2 cancer incidence risk, the extent of land that's
3 contaminated, the population that can be displaced by
4 the protective actions, and the economic costs that
5 can result from an accident.

6 There are several different regulatory
7 applications of MACCS. We use it for regulatory cost
8 benefit analysis. Some examples of that kind of
9 analysis are ones that were performed in the
10 containment protection release reduction study and
11 also the expedited spent fuel transfer study in which
12 we looked at different alternatives and used MACCS to
13 calculate the offsite consequences to inform those
14 decisions.

15 Applicants for license renewal typically
16 use MACCS in the environmental report for severe
17 accident mitigation alternative analyses. And in the
18 design phase, similar calculations, severe accident
19 mitigation design alternatives, or SAMDAs.

20 We use MACCS in Level 3 PRA studies as is
21 currently being done in the full scope Level 3 PRA
22 project. It's been used extensively in different
23 research studies of consequences, notably the SOARCA
24 studies going back over the last decade. And it's
25 also used in support of emergency preparedness and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 planning. MACCS can compute a probabilistic dose
2 versus distance, a calculation to inform the
3 likelihood of exceeding a dose at a given distance to
4 inform emergency planning zone size decisions.

5 MEMBER REMPE: So it's also in the DOE
6 toolkit, right?

7 MR. BARR: Correct.

8 MEMBER REMPE: And so it actually goes
9 just beyond the regulator is my understanding.

10 MR. BARR: That's right. We're actually
11 updating the version of MACCS that is in the DOE
12 toolkit.

13 CHAIR BLEY: Is it possible -- I know
14 there are other codes that do this. Is it possible to
15 use it in a -- and not looking at all these weather
16 patterns but in a realtime application of weather at
17 a certain location where a release is going on?

18 MR. BARR: If we had --

19 CHAIR BLEY: Or does it lock in to the
20 wind direction and stay the same?

21 MR. BARR: -- the data, we could -- if we
22 had the hourly data or a forecast for all of the
23 parameters, wind direction, wind speed, precipitation.

24 CHAIR BLEY: Or not the forecast but
25 actually what's going on, could it?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. BARR: It could, but we have also
2 RASCAL which is better for that application.

3 CHAIR BLEY: Work better for that. Yeah,
4 I see.

5 MEMBER CORRADINI: Why does it work
6 better? I can't remember.

7 MR. BARR: RASCAL?

8 MEMBER CORRADINI: Yeah, similar?

9 MR. BARR: Similar --

10 (Simultaneous speaking.)

11 MEMBER CORRADINI: It's a puff model like
12 MACCS, isn't it?

13 MR. BARR: It has puff and plume, a plume
14 segment and puff model. But RASCAL has a way -- has
15 a process for integrating realtime weather data.

16 MEMBER CORRADINI: Right. It has an input
17 that is more friendly to do it if you knew it.

18 MR. BARR: Okay. Let me get through this
19 slide first. Okay. There are other codes that NRC
20 develops that have some overlap, particularly with
21 respect to atmospheric transport and dose calculation
22 capabilities. MACCS is really best suited for
23 consequence analysis. It's very flexible and almost
24 all of the numbers within the code are user inputs
25 that a user can change and adapt for a different

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 application. It's been used for lots of different
2 types of sources including reactors, spent fuel pools,
3 and dry cask storage releases. And as I said before,
4 it is generally a very technology-neutral code.

5 Two of the primary alternatives that exist
6 with some similarity are RASCAL and RADTRAD. These
7 will be discussed in Volume 4 of this report series
8 that I imagine you'll see at some point in the future.
9 Both of these are dose calculation tools.

10 RASCAL is used in incident response to
11 inform protective action recommendations. It does not
12 consider the full range of protective actions and
13 consequence measures.

14 RADTRAD is used for design basis accident
15 calculations for compliance with NRC siting criteria
16 and for control room habitability.

17 MEMBER REMPE: So in our research review
18 a couple years ago recognizing that code minimization
19 is beneficial for a cost perspective because you've
20 got to maintain all these codes, upgrade the
21 documentation, et cetera, we suggested trying to find
22 a way to have one code that integrates these different
23 capabilities. And these have a switch they turn off
24 and make MACCS more like a RASCAL evaluation. And has
25 that gone anywhere? I know Mike came to talk to us a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 few weeks ago and said that you were thinking about
2 it. But we didn't get into the details of what you
3 were thinking about. What's the status of doing that?

4 MR. CASE: We haven't lost that thought
5 yet. So once again, it's the volume you can see. So
6 there's a rad protection volume that we're intending
7 to rate for non-LWRs. And so we're trying to orient
8 it towards consolidating the codes.

9 MEMBER REMPE: Yeah, I think that's an
10 important point.

11 MR. CASE: We're not smart enough to see
12 whether I can pick it up in MACCS. So I want MACCS to
13 continue on its development path and not really hold
14 it back. But sort of the implication in your
15 recommendation that we talk about is can we stuff all
16 these things into MACCS. I just don't have the
17 flexibility to do that yet. But we haven't lost that
18 idea either.

19 MEMBER REMPE: Thanks.

20 MR. BARR: My thought is that RASCAL and
21 RADTRAD are in active development-wide user basis.
22 They're probably two that what might make some sense
23 to keep separate. But there are several others that
24 are not as actively developed and used that may make
25 sense for some kind of integration with other codes.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 So non-light water reactor consequence
2 analysis, we've gone through a process of trying to
3 think of all the different ways that MACCS as it is
4 currently coded in Version 3.11 would be challenged
5 for handling a non-light water reactor accident
6 release and consequence calculation. And primarily
7 the issues that are specific to a design are related
8 to the radionuclide particles that are released.

9 The different properties can affect the
10 atmospheric transport, the deposition, and then
11 different -- the biological interaction essentially
12 through the dose conversion factors.

13 CHAIR BLEY: Are the dose conversion
14 factors and the uncertainty in them well known for
15 radionuclides other than the ones we're used to seeing
16 in light water reactor accidents? Is this a gap for
17 you guys that is something you need to worry about?

18 MR. BARR: So one of the issues is
19 regarding the radionuclide particle size distribution.
20 And so the dose conversion factors that we typically
21 use assume a median particle diameter of one micron.
22 So if the particles are going to be significantly
23 smaller than that, we may want to evaluate whether or
24 not we need to use different dose conversion factors
25 or modify them somehow.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIR BLEY: I think that question might
2 be involved in the things you already have up there.

3 MR. BARR: I think so.

4 CHAIR BLEY: Okay. I'm not sure.

5 MR. BARR: Regarding radionuclide
6 screening, MACCS includes a large library of the
7 different radionuclides. But in a typical analysis,
8 you only use a subset of that for a consequence
9 analysis. So we have a set of 69 radionuclides that
10 are typically used for light water reactors. We would
11 need to likely augment that with potentially some
12 activation produce nuclides that we might see.

13 I mentioned before the difference in
14 potentially smaller particles that could be released.
15 We might see some different chemical forms of
16 radionuclides. In a sodium reactor, if iodine is
17 released as a sodium iodide chemical form instead of
18 cesium iodide, that could impact the chemical form of
19 the cesium that's then released. And the chemical
20 form can impact the dose conversion factors.

21 And then also MACCS has some places in it
22 where it will assume a spherical particle in terms of
23 the calculation for dry deposition. If we have
24 significantly non-spherical particles that are
25 released, that may be something that we may need to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 correct for in the dry deposition velocity formulas.

2 And tritium is an issue that is also
3 something that will be evaluated for other codes like
4 RASCAL and RADTRAD. And that may warrant some changes
5 to the dose conversion factors. We may need to also
6 add a different chemical group within MACCS to treat
7 tritium separately.

8 DR. PETTI: Is it -- tritium is not in
9 MACCS today?

10 MR. BARR: Tritium, I believe it is in
11 MACCS. Whether or not it's released, we have the
12 mechanisms to provide for the transport and
13 consequences. Tritium is not typically in the source
14 term. That would come from MELCOR.

15 MEMBER CORRADINI: Because it's too small
16 compared to everything else? It's there. It's just
17 too small, I assume.

18 MR. ESMAILI: Yeah, this is another
19 concern, but --

20 DR. PETTI: Internally fission.

21 MR. ESMAILI: But that's what I said. For
22 MSRs and FHRs are going to be a molten salt. We are
23 going to add tritium as an additional class and we are
24 going to track it. And that information is going to
25 be passed onto us.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. PETTI: It's going to be a big
2 difference whether it's HT or HTO, the conversion in
3 the environment. I had mentioned to Kimberly at break
4 the state-of-the-art tool is a German tool called
5 UFOTRI, U-F-O-T-R-I. I googled it. It's in IEA. It
6 seems to have accepted this is -- mine is ten years
7 old, a fission program. But it did all that
8 conversion in the environment because it's very
9 different than other materials because it's hydrogen.
10 So there's a lot. There's data. They did dispersion
11 tests in Canada. So there's lot of data to benchmark.

12 MR. BARR: And then the area of code
13 development that we've made the most progress in so
14 far is related to near-field atmospheric transport.
15 We prioritized that since it's really a site related
16 issue that can apply to all the different non-light
17 water reactor types. And so I'll just briefly kind of
18 discuss our thinking on that.

19 MEMBER REMPE: Just a question real
20 quickly. With all the fusion reactor analyses that
21 were done through DOE, did they not ever use MACCS and
22 consider trading?

23 DR. PETTI: We did use MACCS. But for the
24 tritium work, we deferred to the German model, this
25 UFOTRI, because it was considered to have much more

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 detail in it.

2 MEMBER REMPE: But there might be some
3 insights that --

4 (Simultaneous speaking.)

5 DR. PETTI: Right. There's a lot of stuff
6 that was published. Like, you've got to go before
7 Google to find it.

8 CHAIR BLEY: Jon, just to get ahead of
9 you. Are you trying to build near-field transport
10 into MACCS, or is it something you'll do separately?
11 Because it's different.

12 MR. BARR: We have -- so yes. So kind of
13 the point I want to make in the next two slides is
14 that we are in the process of reviewing different
15 modifications to the existing Gaussian plume segment
16 model that do a better treatment of building like
17 events. So just to illustrate that the --

18 MEMBER CORRADINI: Isn't that the HYSPLIT
19 ability or I thought that was. That's not HYSPLIT's
20 ability? That's --

21 MR. BARR: HYSPLIT is more on a broader
22 spatial scale.

23 MEMBER CORRADINI: So spatial scale is not
24 appropriate for this?

25 MR. BARR: Right.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER CORRADINI: For HYSPLIT?

2 MR. BARR: This is not a HYSPLIT. Yeah,
3 this is -- so the MACCS user guide essentially
4 cautions not to use the existing Gaussian plume
5 segment model closer than about 500 meters. This is
6 just a simple schematic showing that within a certain
7 distance of the buildings, you can have these
8 recirculation cavities that can increase doses or
9 concentrations there.

10 And so there are a lot of different
11 options that treat these issues. And there are simple
12 ones that are used in NRC codes like ARCON96 and PAVAN
13 that have modifications to Gaussian plume segment
14 models. And then there are also some complex ones
15 that are shown here. This is an example by Los Alamos
16 called the QUIC model. And it can do a fairly
17 detailed representation of building SCALE dispersion.
18 And this could be used --

19 CHAIR BLEY: Can you couple the results of
20 this analysis to the downstream for typical MACCS
21 analysis? Or will you be using this separately
22 just to look at onsite, near site?

23 MR. BARR: Assuming we proceed with a
24 modification to the Gaussian, it would be all part of
25 the same model. This slide was just to illustrate

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that there are lots of different types at different
2 levels of complexity for this treatment. However,
3 when we consider which makes sense in this, the
4 application, one of the most important -- some of the
5 important ones are the cost and time efficiency, the
6 resources, and essentially feasibility for
7 probabilistic application.

8 CHAIR BLEY: Yeah, just I'm thinking back
9 to what Jose talked about earlier on the other code.
10 Given the fairly simple treatment of the downstream
11 winds and that you don't let them meander as they do,
12 putting this in the front end seems like it's
13 complicating your problem beyond what's really going
14 to make a difference.

15 Now if you want to know what's happening
16 on site, this is crucial information if you're
17 worrying about worker exposure, that kind of thing.
18 But putting them all together seems ambitious or at
19 least to me without much thought --

20 MR. BARR: I agree.

21 CHAIR BLEY: -- without much thought.

22 MR. BARR: Yes. Integrating something
23 complex like the QUIC model would be a fairly major
24 research project that's probably not going into this
25 application.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. PETTI: But again, remember many of
2 these events, the developers want the site boundary to
3 be the fence. And that's not 500 meters. That's
4 usually 400, 325 meters sort of number. And so --

5 MEMBER CORRADINI: But they would have to
6 do something.

7 DR. PETTI: Right. And so --

8 CHAIR BLEY: But you wouldn't have to
9 integrate these two --

10 DR. PETTI: With one tool and then --

11 CHAIR BLEY: One tool and the long
12 distance.

13 DR. PETTI: But again, to meet those
14 protective action guidelines at the fence, MACCS may
15 not be acceptable as-is, right?

16 CHAIR BLEY: Oh, I think you're right.

17 MR. BARR: So our current status in this
18 area is that we have reviewed lots of different
19 options for improving building wake effect treatments
20 in the near-field domain. And before we go ahead and
21 integrate one of these modifications to the Gaussian
22 plume segment model, not the fancy QUIC model that I
23 showed but some of the more straightforward
24 modifications.

25 Before we do that, we are going to do a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 comparison of MACCS with different parameter values to
2 be more -- as sort of a conservative style calculation
3 to compare to these other codes so that we can better
4 understand if someone wanted to use MACCS within
5 closer than 500 meters, let's say down to 200 meters
6 or something, how confident can we be that that MACCS
7 is going to be conservative?

8 And so we can look at different weather.
9 This would be using MACCS for the point source with no
10 buoyancy and a ground level release. So we know that
11 it would be conservative or we would expect that it
12 would be conservative like this. But the goal of this
13 sort of comparison is to be better informed about
14 whether or not MACCS really is conservative and with
15 what input parameters.

16 Based on this, we could then proceed with
17 integrating one of the more simple Gaussian plume
18 segment modifications. And then along with that would
19 be some method of communication of guidance for a
20 potential applicant in terms of what we might
21 recommend as a way to parameterize MACCS with this
22 model so that we can be sure that they're conservative
23 about this close in distance. And if they can't
24 tolerate that conservatism, then we would know that
25 and they would have to have some other alternate

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 approach.

2 One of the things that Jose mentioned as
3 you concluded that this is a living document. And as
4 we proceed and spend more time looking into this, our
5 thinking on this may change. And we are attempting to
6 identify whether or not we need to actually do the
7 code development before we do it. So we're going to
8 probably have to figure out whether or not these
9 changes would really make a difference that's
10 necessary. And that's it from me.

11 CHAIR BLEY: Thank you very much. I think
12 now we want to go back to that original slide package.
13 And Mike is going to give us a wrap up.

14 MR. REARDEN: Yes, I'm Mike Case. I'm
15 substituting for Kim. Kim had to go. She had an
16 appointment early on, so she had to leave. So I just
17 saw her slides at noon, so I will --

18 (Laughter.)

19 MR. REARDEN: -- try my best on it.

20 CHAIR BLEY: Can I interrupt you before --

21 MR. REARDEN: Sure.

22 CHAIR BLEY: -- you go ahead? Just
23 because I had a couple conversations, and it seems the
24 staff has changed its mind at this point. Some of the
25 things Mike's going to show us, they're actually going

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to want a letter. And I want the committee to think
2 about this before we get around to going around the
3 committee and think about the things Mike shows us.

4 It doesn't need to be this month. It
5 could be maybe early next September. So sometime in
6 there. But I'm going to ask all the members,
7 especially after seeing what Mike summarizes here,
8 what additional information we ought to ask for before
9 we would hit that point. So just for you think about.

10 MEMBER CORRADINI: In terms of another
11 subcommittee you mean?

12 CHAIR BLEY: Perhaps or a longer full
13 committee than we would've thought.

14 MEMBER REMPE: And so interrupting, that's
15 news because I did not know they were thinking about
16 that.

17 CHAIR BLEY: That is news. It's news to
18 me.

19 MEMBER REMPE: Yeah. Is the staff
20 receptive to some changes in their approach or they
21 definitely want these two out of the -- or three out
22 of the five documents to be the basis of that letter?
23 I mean, we can ask for additional information, but
24 you're not planning to do anything differently, the
25 approach the way you've outlined it in those

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 documents.

2 For example, there's been several comments
3 by several members saying two different documents from
4 the same agency indicate that more crosstalk is
5 needed. And you don't want to try and address --
6 again, if we remember comments that you're not
7 receptive that you want to stay with the documents the
8 way they are.

9 CHAIR BLEY: Right.

10 MR. CASE: Right. I would think more of
11 them as like a working draft. This is an evolving
12 area. And so really we'll go right to the second
13 slide.

14 CHAIR BLEY: That's where the meat is.

15 MR. CASE: Yeah. On the first slide, the
16 point is what we've been directed to do by the
17 Congress of the United States, the Commission, and the
18 advanced reactor folks is we need to be ready for
19 these things. They are not fooling around. They
20 don't want to hear that I got to wait for these
21 details to come in. They want us to start being
22 ready. So they are very serious that we got to be
23 start being ready.

24 So we want your insight on the three plans
25 that we have. And I would think in the past,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 sometimes you would have very long issues where you
2 would start a letter and then add to the letter as
3 things progressed. It's probably that model we need
4 to think differently. So we can't sit here and say,
5 I want to wait for all the details before I start to
6 think about what you might suggest.

7 You heard a lot of very good ideas. I
8 think the committee needs to get together, consolidate
9 those ideas, and give me the top five of what I should
10 start to worry about. And you're damn right. We're
11 going to start to worry about whatever you say. This
12 is a huge area, so we're going to worry.

13 We crafted some questions because people
14 want us to think differently. So some of these are --
15 some of them are pretty -- the gaps, that's a pretty
16 typical thing. Some of these are a little bit more of
17 should we think differently as an agency. And so,
18 like, number three, some people suggest, hey, why
19 don't you guys just use the codes that walk in the
20 door? And so we say, hey, we could do that. But I
21 think that leaves a lot off the table.

22 So we want to get people's input on things
23 like that. Why would I have to develop all these
24 codes? I think they're very valuable because in the
25 developing of the codes, we get an understanding of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 these designs. If we wait until we get the
2 application and say, hey, here's a code, we're going
3 to have to learn. There's all sorts of downsides to
4 doing that. But that's one possible way to do it.

5 Some people think -- practically, they
6 look at the time that we have to review, like, a small
7 reactor. They say, hey, not a lot of time to do a
8 confirmatory analysis. So why bother? Why don't you
9 just do some back of the envelope estimation of these
10 things? So those ideas are out there. So we need
11 your thoughts on whether it is worthwhile to do all
12 this code development.

13 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Mike, let me ask this
14 question. In my experience, one of the most important
15 things is staff doing the work. So the staff is
16 exercising the cadence and the thinking process to
17 know what they should come up with as an answer. In
18 other words, it is the drill. It is the exercise. It
19 is the intellectual and physical activity of doing the
20 work that ensures the final product delivers.

21 I could interpret from what you just said
22 an acceptance of we'll just use a shelf code. We're
23 not going to verify it because it's been used
24 elsewhere. And we can run with that because it's
25 accepted practice. I don't think that that's what you

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 meant, but I could interpret that.

2 MR. CASE: Right. All I'm saying is that
3 one option that people could propose. Would I
4 recommend that path? Probably not. I, 100 percent,
5 agree with you. But there are people out there that
6 say those types of things. So that's why we're
7 seeking feedback, not only from the ACRS but when we
8 put these plans out publically and we get reactions
9 from industry and the other groups. So some of these
10 things are a little bit provocative. But we want to
11 at least consider thinking differently.

12 CHAIR BLEY: Now Mike, because this is new
13 to us today, I had a talk with Kim about this when she
14 brought it up. And I want to make sure we're not
15 getting crossways between various people on the staff.
16 But she indicated that you didn't need this tomorrow.
17 You didn't need it -- maybe in a couple of months or
18 even by September would be useful.

19 We had asked that this session focus on
20 kind of high-level things and gaps which you did. And
21 she pointed out to me that that leaves out a lot of
22 details which is does and which we were willing to do,
23 especially because we didn't think we were writing a
24 letter at this time. So we might want to go more in
25 depth on some of this. Is anything I mentioned

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 crossways to what your expectations are?

2 MR. CASE: No.

3 CHAIR BLEY: Okay. So I think we'll talk
4 about it as a group. But I'm thinking we ought to
5 wait to even get serious about this until we get the
6 transcript back and everybody can read it. Any of the
7 members who have thoughts on these, somehow today but
8 also over the next month, feel free to send them to
9 me. And then we'll figure out --

10 (Simultaneous speaking.)

11 DR. PETTI: Mike, I think we'll want --

12 CHAIR BLEY: I think we'll want another
13 subcommittee.

14 DR. PETTI: My biggest concern is not
15 having the fuel section. I mean, will we add enough
16 value without that volume? And it sounds like that
17 volume is not two months away. It's further than
18 that.

19 CHAIR BLEY: I don't disagree with you,
20 but we'll have a shot at that later on.

21 MR. CASE: I don't know. I'm looking back
22 to my fearless leader back there in advanced reactor
23 land. Is that your thoughts as well, John?

24 MR. MONNINGER: Good afternoon. I'm John
25 Monninger. I'm the Director of NRC's Division of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Advanced Reactors. Thank you very much for your time
2 and discussions this afternoon. As was discussed
3 earlier, last summer, the industry was in here and the
4 staff presented in the fall, in the November time
5 frame.

6 So when we think about things, I think as
7 Mike indicated, we want to be prepared. There's
8 tremendous interest in assuring that we are prepared.
9 And we believe fundamental in that preparation is
10 assuring that we are either aligned with ACRS or we
11 understand where we are different from the ACRS and
12 the reason for that.

13 So when we presented at the November
14 meeting, whether we hinted at it or we explicitly
15 requested, we were looking for a letter, whether that
16 is this month, three months from now, whatever. But
17 we definitely are investing considerable staff time
18 and resources in this.

19 You talked about the NRC or the staff
20 talked about the NRC potentially adopting codes being
21 developed by the Department of Energy. That's a
22 fundamental shift for us. It brings about a
23 significant increase in our infrastructure also
24 because we will continue to have the existing codes
25 for the operating fleet plus there's additional

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 resource implications of these new codes.

2 So we think it's important for whatever
3 feedback there is, if possible, to have that feedback
4 at the time that the ACRS would be ready. And we
5 would be prepared to support additional meetings as
6 needed.

7 The Congress has given the NRC significant
8 funds for all the fee base. We expect to be reporting
9 back to the Commission, to the Congress. I anticipate
10 -- not that I would necessarily volunteer it. But I
11 would anticipate that the NRC's Inspector General as
12 part of the audit would be looking at, where is the
13 NRC in terms of preparedness for advanced reactors?
14 And the independent views from the ACRS are very
15 important too. They've come for EP, security, LMP, et
16 cetera. This is a big, big chunk of our resources and
17 efforts. So that's sort of our plea.

18 CHAIR BLEY: We're going to have a
19 discussion from the committee after this is all done.

20 MEMBER KIRCHNER: May I just ask --

21 CHAIR BLEY: Absolutely.

22 MEMBER KIRCHNER: -- including John? I'm
23 looking at the last sub-bullet there. So where do you
24 see yourselves? I mean, in the licensing
25 modernization plan, this was an activity that was

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 identified along with functional containment,
2 emergency planning, et cetera. So how ready do you
3 think you're going to be to actually apply these
4 methods? And I think the first trial by fire will
5 come with the source term -- mechanistic source term
6 which is so important in establishing things like
7 emergency planning, et cetera.

8 MR. MONNINGER: So the NRC has always said
9 that we can review and potentially license non-light
10 water reactor and advanced reactors now. It's a
11 matter of how effective and efficient, how much time
12 that's going to cost, and the amount of conservatism
13 we've put within that analysis and the bounds on
14 applicants. So I think when you said the last bullet
15 up here with the LMP.

16 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Yeah.

17 MR. MONNINGER: So that was intended to
18 reflect, I think, some of those discussions you had
19 earlier this morning with regards to Steve's
20 presentation and then the intersection with the
21 afternoon. Where is the NRC going to decide to
22 exercise DBA-type codes versus the more consequence-
23 based LMP? Will we potentially gravitate to the
24 frequency consequence curve in total and not do any
25 type of design basis type calculations?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Or on the other hand, if the sequences --
2 the accident sequences within the LMP, will applicants
3 come in and try to use a design basis curve as opposed
4 to propagating out the potential consequences? So we
5 haven't fully come to a conclusion where the
6 intersection is between the DBA codes, where we will
7 be using them in the future versus the consequence
8 codes from the various accident sequences. So that's
9 what the last one was intended to reflect. Will we go
10 all the way to consequence only type independent
11 calculations within the NRC?

12 MR. CASE: So that affects the path.

13 MR. MONNINGER: Yeah.

14 MR. CASE: So I bet you you're not smart
15 enough today to make that call. So you sort of say,
16 hey, I see a path I'm on --

17 MEMBER CORRADINI: That's never stopped us
18 before.

19 (Laughter.)

20 MR. CASE: That path seems reasonable. Or
21 there's enough information to say, hey, you really
22 should be on an entirely different path.

23 MEMBER CORRADINI: But I want a
24 clarification. What do you mean by a consequence only
25 path?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. CASE: I think I know what you mean,
2 but I'm not completely sure.

3 MR. MONNINGER: So if you were to look at
4 the LMP and the frequency consequence curves for the
5 anticipated operational occurrences for the design
6 basis events or the beyond design basis events. Will
7 we look at -- if you were to look at your typical fuel
8 performance criteria, your staff tools, et cetera,
9 will we even look at those types of surrogate metrics?
10 Or will we just look at whatever that particular
11 sequence is if it propagates some level of source
12 term, even if it's coolant source term? Just look at
13 that, and if it's acceptable, we're done.

14 CHAIR BLEY: We'll paraphrase you just a
15 little.

16 MR. MONNINGER: Yes.

17 CHAIR BLEY: Because what it means is that
18 a whole set of design basis accidents being treated in
19 the traditional way --

20 MR. CASE: Would go away.

21 CHAIR BLEY: -- that would go away.
22 That's where you're talking. Go ahead and finish.

23 MR. MONNINGER: Yeah, that's --

24 CHAIR BLEY: That's a possibility.

25 MR. CASE: -- the possibility.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER CORRADINI: But just if -- we're in
2 discussion mode. But if that's what you're saying,
3 then we're getting rid of a level of conservatism and
4 I'll call it a margin because of uncertainty that we
5 always put there because we're not really sure. And
6 because we're not really sure, we think we know the
7 population of all these groupings. It's not just one
8 accident sequence but a grouping accident sequences
9 and where they sit in a frequency dose calculation or
10 consequence calculation.

11 And then there's this thing to the
12 boundary. And we want to make sure we're far enough
13 away from that boundary. And one of the ways to test
14 it is to look for things that have to be safety
15 related, things that have to be -- I'll use single
16 failure criterion. But that's gone away in terms of
17 the LMP. But something like that in terms of that I'm
18 a good bit away from that boundary before I feel
19 comfortable that life is okay. It seems to me that
20 you still need a calculational tool set to do that.

21 MR. MONNINGER: And I think that's -- a
22 counterargument would be within the LMP we are
23 explicitly bringing within the licensing basis beyond
24 design basis events where historically just a few of
25 them had been added in. So in the past, if you had

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 this level of conservatism, the deterministic approach
2 due to the other -- and there's always going to be the
3 unknown events. But the events that you didn't
4 consider within your design basis and now we are
5 bringing all of those in.

6 (Simultaneous speaking.)

7 MS. CUBBAGE: Sure. So I was just going
8 to say it a little differently that it could be for
9 some of these designs due to the inherent
10 characteristics and some of the advanced safety
11 features that we could see for design basis and even
12 beyond basis significant margin to the dose limits
13 which is ultimately what we care about, protecting
14 public health and safety, such that we wouldn't feel
15 it necessary to confirm those calculations.

16 The applicants would be responsible for
17 doing all the analysis. But we would choose to look
18 at scenarios where we're challenging the dose limits
19 more so --

20 CHAIR BLEY: On a design-specific basis.

21 MS. CUBBAGE: -- on a design-specific
22 basis. But we don't know yet where the designs are
23 going to fall out, what the margins are going to be.
24 So we're trying to do an across the board readiness
25 activity. But really when push comes to shove and we

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 have an applicant that's showing their dose
2 consequences pegged at the axis, I don't know that we
3 would spend the resources or time to affirm that with
4 our own calculations. That's, I think, what John was
5 trying to get to.

6 MR. MONNINGER: They would still have to
7 do that.

8 MEMBER CORRADINI: I read it -- I don't
9 mean to get ahead of you, but I read it differently.
10 I read it but now I want to say it the way I thought
11 I heard it which is I could have a DBA set of tools.
12 I could have beyond DBA set of tools, so I don't need
13 that. I just have a set of tools.

14 MS. CUBBAGE: Well, that's --

15 MEMBER CORRADINI: And then I take those
16 set of tools and I do audit calculations what I think
17 are necessary to make sure that the applicant is
18 really where they think they are because we had some
19 sort of evaluation procedure to do that. That's what
20 I thought I heard you say.

21 MR. MONNINGER: And it was some of the
22 terminology issue of the historical baggage with DBAs.

23 MS. CUBBAGE: The extent to which we can
24 come up with one tool that can cover this. So could
25 we use MELCOR for all scenarios? I don't know that we

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 thought that.

2 CHAIR BLEY: So when we get to our
3 committee discussion after this is over, it sounds to
4 me like there are -- if we want another meeting, there
5 are a variety of things we might look at. Some are
6 kind of almost policy-like things and other ones are
7 more detail in some of the things we heard today. And
8 we have to, over the next few weeks, decide what we
9 want there. Anything more?

10 MEMBER CORRADINI: No, that's helpful.

11 CHAIR BLEY: Mike?

12 MR. CASE: That's it. That was fantastic.
13 Thank you.

14 CHAIR BLEY: Thanks to you and to the
15 whole staff. Do we do public comments first? My
16 brain's gone dead. We're going to do public comments,
17 both on the phone line and here, if you can make sure
18 the phone line gets open. Is there anyone in the room
19 -- oh, wait. I'm sorry. We were supposed to have a
20 statement from Dave Henderson. Is he here? As a
21 public comment. Yeah, I'm sorry. I forgot already.

22 MR. HENDERSON: So thank you. So I'm Dave
23 Henderson. I'm with Department of Energy and the
24 Office of Nuclear Energy. I'm the program manager for
25 the mod-sim programs, both the hub that does light

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 water reactor and NEAMS that has the advanced
2 reactors. So for one, I wanted to make sure you were
3 aware. You should've received a letter from the
4 Deputy Assistant Secretary Shane Johnson.

5 CHAIR BLEY: We did, and that'll be
6 attached to the minutes of this meeting.

7 MR. HENDERSON: So just for the public
8 record, I thought I'd summarize a little bit of that,
9 some major statements from the DOE side since we've
10 been talking about some of these codes, especially in
11 the first part.

12 The first being that DOE is fully
13 supportive of NRC's plan to use the DOE codes,
14 whatever codes are most useful to the NRC. We're
15 fully supportive of their CRAB vision. From our
16 perspective, we see it as an addition return on the
17 significant investment that DOE has made and in these
18 codes over the years.

19 But even more so now, it's a success
20 metric to us. So we are interesting in supporting NRC
21 however we can. Whether that be training that we've
22 already started to provide or are committed to
23 providing in the future. V&V which this Volume 1
24 report I think does a great job of outline what the
25 NRC sees as the needs. And we're starting to use that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 as a discussion point for what makes most sense for
2 DOE to do, NRC, and/or industry and so how we move
3 forward there.

4 Quality assurance for sure. Access to the
5 codes and to computing resources as needed. So this
6 will be a priority for us. If NRC says they need
7 something within the lab system and we have it, we'll
8 work to make sure that it happens. We have been
9 working with NRC, Office of Research especially, but
10 more broadly as well on who should be doing what,
11 what's needed overall and not just in the V&V space.

12 And so I just want to make those brief
13 statements and refer you to the full letter for some
14 other specifics as you need.

15 CHAIR BLEY: Can I ask you a question?

16 MR. HENDERSON: If you like.

17 CHAIR BLEY: Yeah. I didn't know if you
18 have access to Volume 1.

19 MR. HENDERSON: Yes.

20 CHAIR BLEY: And you have. In the areas
21 where they've described -- the staff has described
22 gaps and levels of maturity of the codes for the
23 different reactor types, are you thoroughly in
24 agreement with that or have you had time to really
25 sort that out?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. HENDERSON: I'd say it's a little bit
2 early to make definitive statements. But we have
3 looked through it. The analysis or the assessment of
4 the maturity is a fairly qualitative and granular
5 assessment. We don't feel like where they've
6 identified gaps I think in most places, we're not of
7 a very strong different opinion. So we feel like it's
8 well founded. Whether we put it at one or two or vice
9 versa or things like that, we really haven't gone
10 into, and that'll be part of the ongoing discussion.

11 CHAIR BLEY: Okay. That is qualitative,
12 but it's fairly descriptive and --

13 MR. HENDERSON: Yes.

14 CHAIR BLEY: -- qualitative in nature.

15 MR. HENDERSON: No, we thought it was a
16 very good report and appreciate it.

17 CHAIR BLEY: Thank you. Are there any
18 other comments from people in the room? Come to the
19 table. Anybody else? Name and organization and your
20 comment.

21 MR. HAUGH: Thank you. My name is Brandon
22 Haugh. I'm the Director of Modeling and Simulation at
23 Kairos Power. We're in pre-application discussions
24 with the NRC for our review that's going to begin very
25 soon. We're going to be using some of the tools out

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of the NEAMS toolbox that are on that graph and we
2 just wanted to reinforce that it's coming very soon.

3 And we realize it's a stage process where
4 we're going to be coming in to talk about what we
5 intend to do with those codes to get feedback before
6 we go off and spend significant resources on detailed
7 testing. We want to get some alignment there on what
8 the validation scope should be so that we spend money
9 in the right places.

10 I also wanted to discuss a little bit
11 about Dave Petti's discussion. The sky isn't falling.
12 We operate graphite reactors all over the world, also
13 very high enriched reactors well about five percent
14 all the time. So some of that is a little bit -- when
15 you get down in the weeds and look at one specific
16 thing and perturb it, it's just like a lattice code,
17 right? I can go to a lattice code and go all the way
18 down into the pin and I can look at solution
19 variations around how do I treat the mesh and all
20 that. In the end, when you look at integral reactor
21 problems, many of those things are not that important.

22 So I just don't want to get down to areas
23 where we feel we need to spend decades of doing
24 research on something that's already operated. We
25 need to move the advanced technologies for the United

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 States to support a healthy nuclear industry and to
2 compete globally.

3 CHAIR BLEY: Thank you. Anyone else in
4 the room? The phone line is open. Is there anyone on
5 the phone line who would like to make a comment? If
6 so, identify yourself, please, and make your comment.
7 I guess not. It was a long time to stay on the
8 telephone. Okay.

9 Well, I would like to thank everyone for
10 today's presentations. At this time, I'm going to ask
11 just to go around the table, get comments from the
12 members and from our invited expert. And Professor
13 Ballinger, would you go first, please. And also
14 thinking about things we would want to hear about
15 before we got to the point of writing a letter in the
16 not too distant future.

17 MEMBER BALLINGER: I thought the material
18 that we provided was very good. The presentations
19 were actually a good augmentation of the material
20 which we read which was a lot.

21 I'm kind of not a reactor physics person
22 or anything. But when I hear the discussion going
23 back and forth where sometimes we get down into the
24 weeds about how much pcm difference we have and then
25 somebody say, well, it doesn't really make a whole lot

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of difference. I'm wondering whether we shouldn't
2 make sure that we answer the question, what is good
3 enough, in each of these cases. What is good enough?

4 And then find the gaps that prevent us
5 from doing what's good enough. And if it means using
6 a DOE code because we absolutely need it, fine. If it
7 means using a code that we already have here that we
8 can modify, that's fine too. But I wouldn't think
9 that we would just arbitrarily go to some of these
10 CASL codes and stuff like that. You can elephants
11 fly. They probably do. But that would be my comment,
12 to try to get through this by making it good enough.

13 CHAIR BLEY: Thanks, Ron. Dave?

14 DR. PETTI: Yeah, I also thought the
15 presentations were really helpful. The one thing that
16 I mentioned earlier in my questions was in my mind
17 separating what I call physics and chemistry
18 uncertainty from code augmentation and functional
19 capabilities. They're very different in terms of the
20 timelines it takes to implement.

21 And I think if you apply that metric,
22 you'll find for each family of reactor technologies
23 very different answers in terms of where you are and
24 what you have to do. In my mind, it's a lot different
25 to say, yeah, I need to make this 3D over here and my

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 code is only 2D or I don't have the data that I need.
2 They take you in very different distances.

3 I think you have to do a lot of
4 sensitivity analysis once you get something that you
5 feel is together and good enough to help inform your
6 thinking. My favorite example was when I was here on
7 the other side of the table of NGNP and pounded by
8 temperature uncertainties in pebble beds and in
9 prismatic reactors and all the thermohydraulics. And
10 I left it going, well, there's an easy way to fix
11 that. I'll just test the fuel 300 degrees above what
12 the designer thinks is the worst thing. That's what
13 we did.

14 So we took that. That's off the table.
15 I mean, it'll come back. But the answer is the fuel
16 is fine up there. So there's more than one way to
17 skin the cat. Sometimes the sharper pencil you need.
18 Sometimes you don't, right? But you just have to
19 identify really where the issues are.

20 What I do worry about is getting overly
21 simplistic. You've got to find a balance here. If
22 you put the designer hat on and you guys come up and
23 say, no, I don't agree with your calculation. This is
24 what I get with my code. And the answer is your code
25 is too simplistic. You're not capturing it.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 We're not pushing the licensing -- we're
2 not expediting the licensing. We're going backwards,
3 right? Because now you'll get in a discussion and
4 you'll have to figure out where the difference is.
5 And if the difference was you oversimplified when the
6 better tool could've helped you, we've got to keep
7 that -- we've got to figure out that balance, I think.

8 CHAIR BLEY: Thank you. Dick?

9 MEMBER SKILLMAN: I want to thank the
10 staff and all the presenters for a very thorough
11 afternoon. I have no more to add. Thank you.

12 CHAIR BLEY: Matt?

13 MEMBER SUNSERI: Thanks for the
14 presentation. I thought they were informative and
15 useful. I think when I think about the licensing
16 modernization and streamlining and using other
17 people's codes, the Department of Energy or even the
18 licensee applicant, I always harken back to I think
19 one of the strengths of the industry is probably not
20 often stated this way. But I think one of the
21 strengths of the industry has been the fact that's
22 it's overseen by a strong regulator.

23 When things go bad, the question that's
24 usually asked, where is the regulator on this thing?
25 We're seeing it in the airline industry right now.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I've seen it in the chemical -- we've had a couple of
2 chemical fires in Texas and the questions about where
3 the regulator stands.

4 So I think when it comes down to the
5 validation, even if the margin is big, I think the
6 regulator needs to be able to say, yes, and we
7 validated that in a very demonstrative way. Whatever
8 that is, I think all these approaches probably leads
9 to that. But I think having that ability to do that
10 independently is going to be important for the future
11 and the industry is going to want that. So that's all
12 I had.

13 CHAIR BLEY: Thank you. I think while
14 we're here, Jose? Just catching you off guard.

15 (Laughter.)

16 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: Yes. I wanted to say
17 that one of the primary value of the NRC review of the
18 -- the guys have designed the reactor. There was
19 another reactor. But the primary value of the NRC
20 review is to find out why they miss. Is there
21 something important? And a particular physics
22 phenomena or a particular transient that they didn't
23 think of. Anytime we have a severe accident is
24 because something happened that we didn't anticipate.
25 So by having a second pair of eyes looking over their

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 shoulder, we are providing a lot of value.

2 Now that said, you don't need to do the
3 super detailed calculation with 100,000 cores
4 calculation for a week. And that's why they keep
5 pushing for the steady state simulator for DBA.
6 Because with a steady state simulator and some slice
7 calculations, you can bind most of your transients.

8 And I say it jokingly before. But except
9 for the microreactors, if they don't have a factor of
10 two to ten to SAFDLs, they shouldn't bother to submit
11 it. These reactors are going to have a tremendous
12 amount of margin. So checking out that you don't
13 exceed it because of something unusual that they
14 didn't think of is what we are supposed to do.

15 And in that sense, the other concern I
16 have, if we go with the full CRAB simulation that we
17 -- the platform that we're proposing, I'm concerned
18 all the staffing and the amount of time it will take
19 to do inventories. Really we're all cool guys. We're
20 all physicists. You always underestimate how long
21 you're going to take. And there's going to be only
22 two or three guys who know how to run and they're
23 going to move to Florida before the reactor comes in.

24 So that's it. Next.

25 CHAIR BLEY: Walt?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER KIRCHNER: I'll just add my thanks
2 to the staff. Thank you very much. I am pondering
3 this sub-bullet up here, and that's where my thinking
4 is. I'm mentally putting myself through doing a
5 mechanistic source term calculation for one of these
6 advanced reactors as a readiness test. So if we have
7 another meeting, I would like to explore that topic in
8 more detail.

9 CHAIR BLEY: Send me a --

10 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Thank you.

11 CHAIR BLEY: -- paragraph on that.

12 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Okay.

13 MEMBER CORRADINI: So thanks to the staff.
14 We've been thanking them the whole day. But I think
15 they did a nice job of leading us through this. I'm
16 still back to my attributes, principles. And they
17 come down to -- I think Dave said, physics and
18 chemistry. I call them physics gaps. What are the
19 things that we don't know? What do we actually have
20 to work on to do a better job?

21 I still think we need a minimum set of
22 tools, and I think we need phase development and
23 validation. And what I mean by phase development is
24 we can't do all five types of reactors or four,
25 whatever. I lost track of how many classes of these

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 things are.

2 We've got to make some sort of decision as
3 to what's going to hit you first. And it doesn't have
4 to be necessarily NRC licensing. And the current
5 world we live in, the NRC may not license it. But
6 they may be asked to provide technical support to
7 somebody else who says they're already got it running
8 in terms of Defense Department or whatever.

9 So I think NRC has got to be ready for
10 that. So you've got to decide which of these you want
11 to start with to develop a pilot process on how you're
12 going to use your minimum set of tools. And then back
13 to validation because some of these things are close
14 enough to validation, you may not need to this, where
15 others you're years away. So those, to me, are the
16 principles.

17 The one thing that took me by surprise is
18 what Jon and Amy had said. So I don't know what to do
19 about that other than we're going to have to talk
20 about it with the committee. I think Walt's hit upon
21 it. I took these four questions and it comes down to
22 working the problem backwards. If source term is all
23 we care about for safety, then maybe that's the
24 problem we work and we work backwards.

25 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Well, this gets into a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 discussion, but I can't let it go --

2 CHAIR BLEY: It's all right.

3 MEMBER KIRCHNER: -- with just that. You
4 still go back and do conventional deterministic
5 analyses on key phenomena to just validate or confirm
6 the key design --

7 CHAIR BLEY: You can't do a probabilistic
8 analysis without that kind of --

9 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Without that item. So
10 it's not an --

11 CHAIR BLEY: It's not a good one.

12 MEMBER KIRCHNER: It's not an either/or.

13 MEMBER CORRADINI: No, it's not. But it's
14 working the problem from what you think you have to do
15 with these advanced designs to what you'd like to do.

16 CHAIR BLEY: Joy?

17 MEMBER REMPE: I have a couple of points.
18 The first one's a quick one just to reiterate the
19 comments I made earlier about considering a broader
20 spectrum of events. I think the PIRTs focused on
21 certain operational concerns that AOOs, DBEs, the
22 beyond design events. And I think you may end up with
23 something where, again, transportation, installation
24 of a module may be a more significant contributor like
25 your tools can identify that risk.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 The other thing, and that's why I kind of
2 broke in when I heard what you were thinking about you
3 want a letter now. I think the thing about
4 integration, I learned a lot today from the
5 presentations that I couldn't get from the documents.

6 And I think words might help with what
7 Mike and Walt have said. And also be more consistent
8 with the licensing modernization approach where you
9 get rid of this boundary between beyond design basis
10 events and design basis events. And if you think
11 about that you're going to have an integrated tool
12 that would help you with the LMP you would use, it is
13 a bit more simpler.

14 And then rely on the more detailed codes
15 in a way that we did with consequential steam
16 generator tube rupture where you use CMD (phonetic) to
17 look at the detailed phenomena. And it doesn't have
18 to be an NRC approved code that's maintained in house.
19 But it's just something you might draw upon as needed
20 and then extract parameters that can be put in to the
21 more simplified code.

22 And again, if the documents were more
23 integrated and you got rid of that design basis and
24 beyond design basis. I think some of my concerns that
25 I had coming into this meeting would've been

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 alleviated and also then talking to each other about
2 how you're going to compare some of the results with
3 the benchmark of the data that are available and make
4 sure that those two documents are consistent would
5 help me.

6 And then finally, I still remain very --
7 well, I also wanted to comment that I was really happy
8 to hear the source coding is available. Because if
9 you are going to have those tools, things come and go
10 as we've seen in U.S. history with funding from the
11 EOB. And so if you're going to invest anything, I'm
12 glad to know that you have something that you'll have
13 at the end of the day.

14 And I would hope -- but I still am
15 concerned about the cost for getting those tools
16 validated. And I think your interactions with DOE
17 should be very beneficial to the department, and I
18 hope that they're listening to the data needs that
19 you've identified and that they take action as
20 appropriate as they can with funding to do something
21 about those data needs.

22 Because I think that will -- again, you'll
23 have to do some prioritization and to identify which
24 things are most important. But I think that that is
25 a good use of our tax dollars in general for the U.S.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that you guys are doing that with this fee base
2 funding.

3 But I think that's the major points I
4 wanted to emphasize. And again, I appreciate
5 everybody's work and presentations.

6 CHAIR BLEY: I too want to thank you for
7 the presentations and discussion and kind of come back
8 on something I think Walt said. There was a lot of
9 things we heard today that's not in the two volumes.
10 We're going to take some time to figure out what we
11 want to hear more about before we write a letter for
12 you.

13 I think it's a couple weeks till we get
14 the transcript back. Weidong and Derek, as soon as
15 the transcript is available, please give it to all the
16 subcommittee members and also start thinking about
17 looking for a data a couple months away maybe for a
18 subcommittee and then right after that a full
19 committee meeting. And I'll talk with you guys later.

20 For the members, this kind of sinks in a
21 little bit. Send me any notes you have about things
22 we ought to pick up and if we have another meeting or
23 if we don't need another meeting, whatever you think,
24 and agenda items for such a meeting.

25 I guess that's about it. We'll be in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 touch through Weidong and Derek about when we want
2 meetings and what we want to talk about. Or maybe
3 we'll have another informal about agendas and the
4 like. So thanks to everyone and we are adjourned.

5 (Whereupon, the above-entitled matter went
6 off the record at 6:07 p.m.)

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

Evaluation of Codes for NRC's Regulatory Oversight of Non-Light Water Reactors

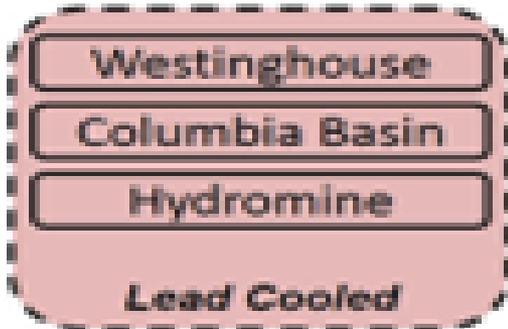
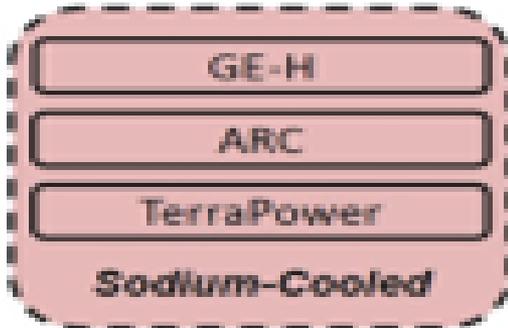


Kimberly A. Webber
Office of Nuclear Regulatory Research
United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission

Presented to:
Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards
May 1, 2019

Non-LWR Landscape

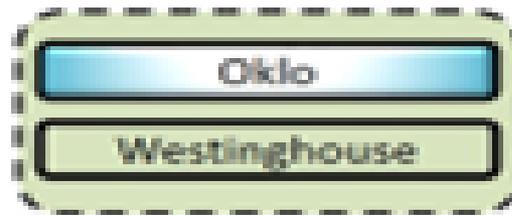
Liquid Metal Cooled Fast Reactors (LMFR)



High Temperature Gas Cooled Reactors (HTGR)



Micro Reactors



Molten Salt Reactors (MSR)



RIS Responses Received

Using NRC's Resources Efficiently

- Pursuing flexible codes for use with a wide variety of reactor technologies
- Initiating tasks requiring long lead time data needs (e.g., molten salt reactors)
- Promoting staff's understanding of potential applicant's analytical tools and methods
- Identifying database needs and obtaining data applicable to multiple designs
- Minimize costs by leveraging DOE tools and coordinating development plans

Accomplishments

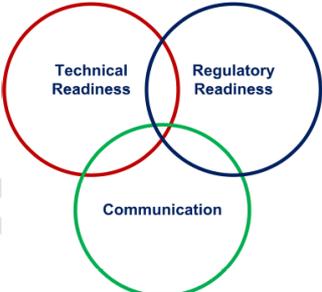
- Preliminary gap analyses to identify code development needs
- Evaluation of NRC, DOE, and commercial code capabilities for applicability to non-LWRs.
- Staff participation in DOE training for non-LWR technologies and in the use of NEAMS codes
- Preliminary code development & assessment activities
- Detailed code development plans

NRC's Implementation Action Plan, Strategy 2 – Computer Codes

 U.S.NRC
United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission
Protecting People and the Environment

Draft – April 1, 2019

Code Assessment Plans for NRC's
Regulatory Oversight of Non-Light Water
Reactors



DRAFT

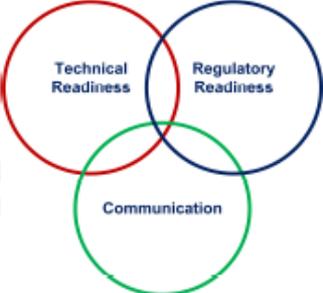
ML19093B266

Introduction

 U.S.NRC
United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission
Protecting People and the Environment

Rev. 23; March 8, 2019

NRC Non-Light Water Reactor (Non-LWR)
Vision and Strategy, Volume 1 – *Computer
Code Suite for Non-LWR Design Basis
Analysis*



DRAFT

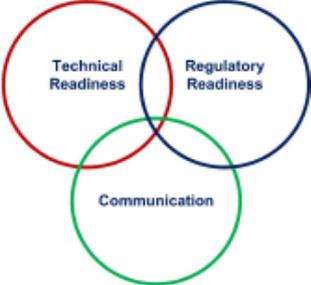
ML19093B322

Volume 1

 U.S.NRC
United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission
Protecting People and the Environment

NRC Non-Light Water Reactor (Non-LWR)
Vision and Strategy

Volume 3: *Computer Code Development
Plans for Severe Accident Progression,
Source Term, and Consequence
Analysis*



ML19093B404

Volume 3

Volume 2 = Fuel Performance
Volume 4 = Radiation Protection



Under Development

Modeling and Simulation of non-LWRs for "Design Basis Events"



Stephen M. Bajorek and Joseph Kelly
Office of Nuclear Regulatory Research
United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission
Ph.: (301) 415-2345 / Stephen.Bajorek@nrc.gov

FUTURE PLANT DESIGNS SUBCOMMITTEE BRIEFING
May 1, 2019



Event Selection

- “Chapter 15” vs “Chapter 19” deterministic approach to be replaced with PRA insights.
- “Design Basis” Code(s) = those to be used for confirmatory analysis of events that little/no core (geometric) disruption or fission product release.
 - Unprotected loss of flow
 - Loss of heat sink(s)
 - Events that may involve multiple failures
- “Beyond Design Basis” Code(s) = for events involving core melt, fission product release & transport.



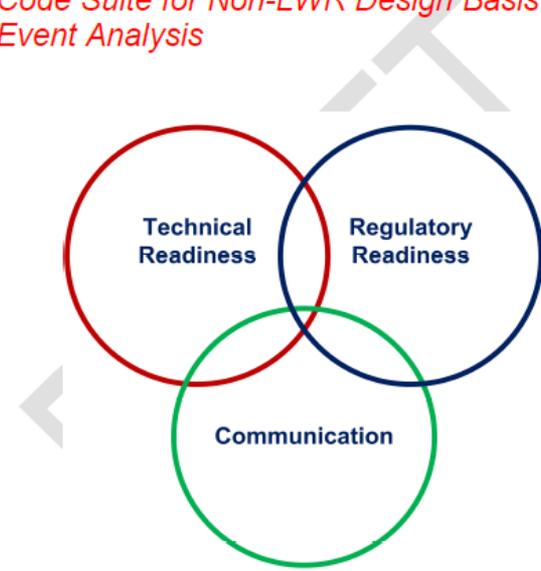
Introduction / Outline

- Volume 1 “Design Basis Event Analysis” :
 - Phenomena Identification and Ranking Tables (PIRTs)
 - Event Scenarios
 - “New” Physical Phenomena for non-LWRs
 - Gaps
 - Tasks

 **U.S.NRC**
United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission
Protecting People and the Environment

DRAFT April 1, 2019

NRC Non-Light Water Reactor (Non-LWR)
Vision and Strategy, Volume 1 – *Computer Code Suite for Non-LWR Design Basis Event Analysis*



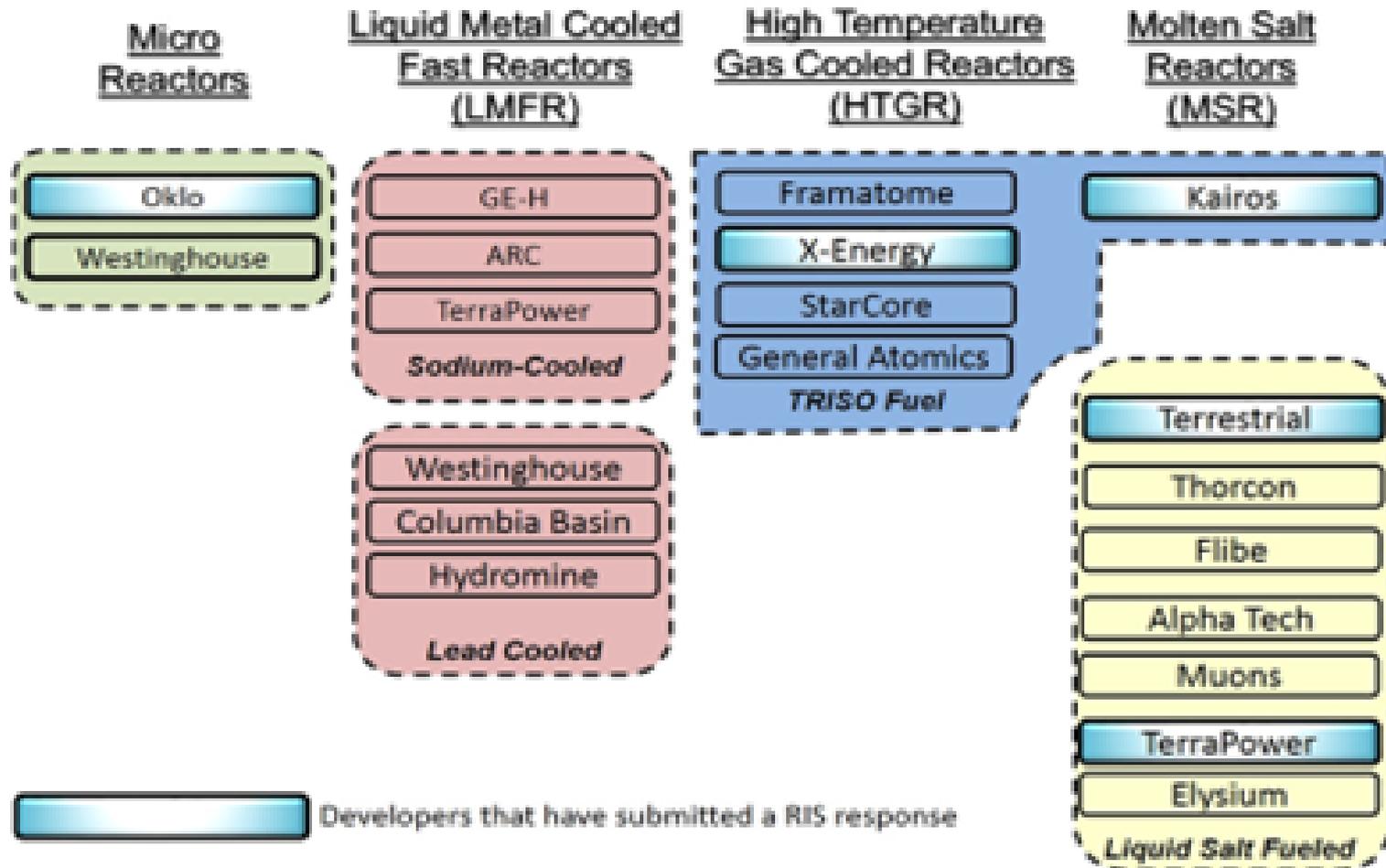
Technical Readiness

Regulatory Readiness

Communication

DRAFT

Non-LWR Landscape



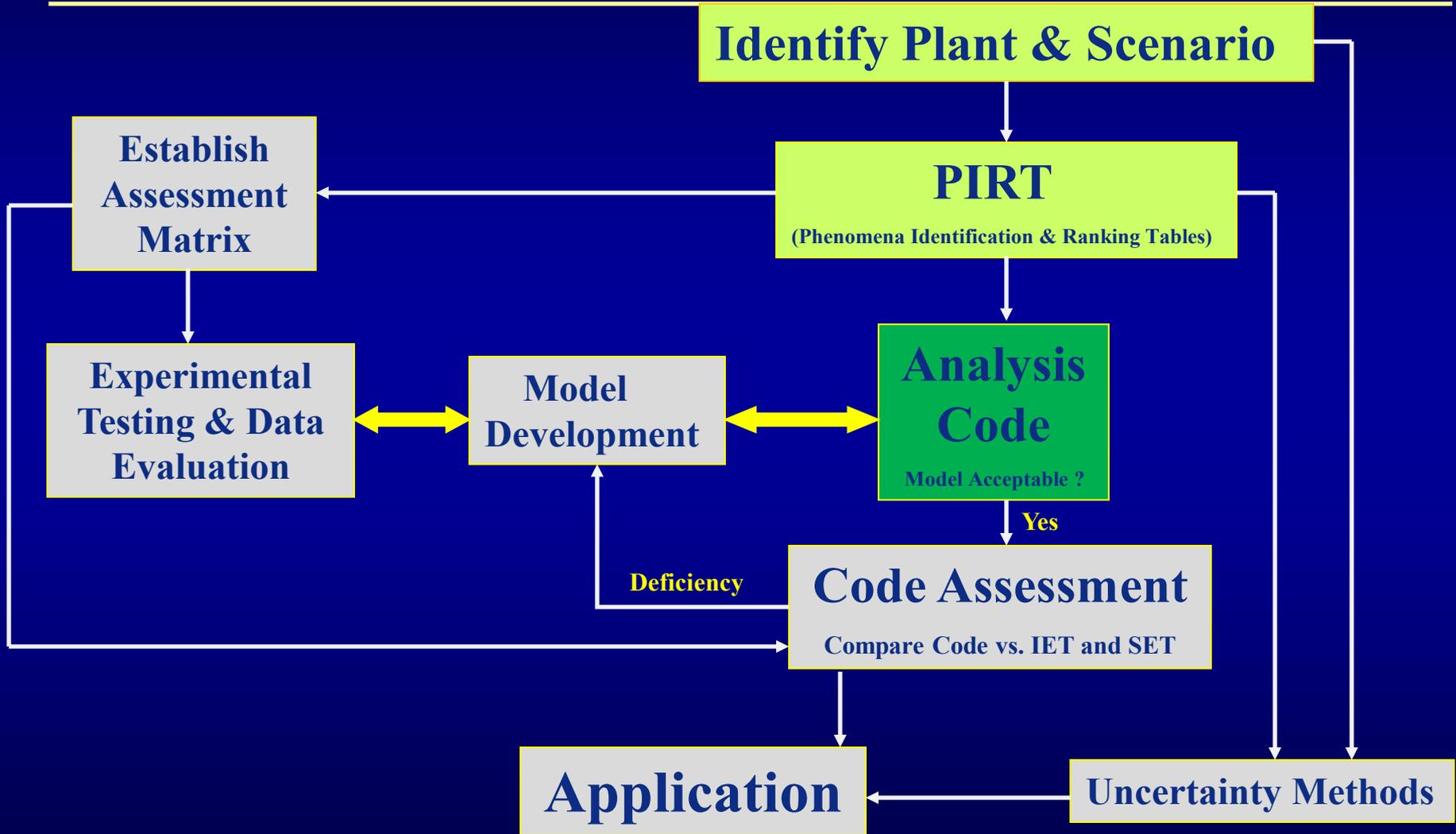


Characterization of Design Types

Plant Type No.	Description	Fuel
1	HTGR; prismatic core, thermal spectrum	TRISO (rods or plates)
2	PBMR; pebble bed core, thermal spectrum	TRISO (pebbles)
3	GCFR; prismatic core, fast spectrum	SIC clad UC (plates)
4	SFR; sodium cooled, fast spectrum	Metallic (U-10Zr)
5	LMR; lead cooled, fast spectrum	Not available. (Possibly nitride fuel.)
6	HPR; heat pipe cooled, fast spectrum	Metallic (U-10Zr)
7	MSR; prismatic core, thermal spectrum	TRISO (plates)
8	MSPR; pebble bed, thermal spectrum	TRISO (pebbles)
9	MFSR; fluoride fuel salt, thermal/epithermal spectrum	Fuel salt
10	MCSR; chloride fuel salt, fast spectrum	Fuel salt



Reg Guide 1.203 Code Development





Phenomena Identification and Ranking Table

- Reg Guide 1.203 process begins with PIRT and scenario definition.
- Several PIRTs are available, and have been used to help identify important phenomena and “gaps” in the technologies.
- Initial focus of staff efforts were on molten (fuel) salt reactors. A “pre-PIRT” was developed to identify important processes. These will be re-considered as designs are finalized and submitted.



PIRT References

- [6] S.J. Ball and S.E. Fisher, Next Generation Nuclear Plant Phenomena Identification and Ranking Tables (PIRTs), ORNL/TM-2007/147, NUREG/CR-6944, Vol. 1, March 2008.
- [7] USNRC, TRISO-Coated Particle Fuel Phenomenon Identification and Ranking Tables (PIRTs) for Fission Product Transport Due to Manufacturing, Operations, and Accidents,” NUREG/CR-6844, 2004.
- [8] R. Schmidt, et al., “Sodium Fast Reactor Gaps Analysis of Computer Codes and Models for Accident Analysis and Reactor Safety,” SAND2011-4145, 2011.
- [9] Lap-Yan Cheng, Michael Todosow, and David Diamond, “Phenomena Important in Liquid Metal Reactor Simulations,” BNL-207816-2018-INRE, ADAMS Accession No. ML18291B305 (2018).
- [10] Hsun-Chia Lin, et al., Phenomena Identification and Ranking Table Study for Thermal Hydraulics for Advanced High Temperature Reactor, *Annals of Nuclear Energy*, 124 (2019) 257–269.
- [11] Farzad Rahnema, et al., “Phenomena identification and categorization by the required level of multiphysics coupling in FHR modeling and simulation,” *Annals of Nuclear Energy*, 121 (2018) 540–551.
- [12] D. J. Diamond, N. R. Brown, R. Denning and S. Bajorek, “Phenomena Important in Modeling and Simulation of Molten Salt Reactors,” BNL-114869-2018-IR, Brookhaven National Laboratory, ADAMS ML18124A330, April 23, 2018.
- [13] Diamond, D. J., Brown, N. R., Denning, R., Bajorek, S., 2018. “Neutronics Phenomena Important in Modeling and Simulation of Liquid-Fuel Molten Salt Reactors,” *Advances in Thermal Hydraulics (ATH 2018)*; Nov. 11-15; Orlando, Florida, USA: American Nuclear Society.
- [14] Bajorek, S., Diamond, D. J., Brown, N. R., Denning, R., 2018. “Thermal-Hydraulics Phenomena Important in Modeling and Simulation of Liquid-Fuel Molten Salt Reactors,” *Advances in Thermal Hydraulics (ATH 2018)*; Nov. 11-15; Orlando, Florida, USA: American Nuclear Society.
- [15] J. W. Sterbentz, J. E. Werner, M. G. McKellar, A. J. Hummel, J. C. Kennedy, R. N. Wright, J. M. Biersdorf, "Special Purpose Nuclear Reactor (5 MW) for Reliable Power at Remote Sites Assessment Report; Using Phenomena Identification and Ranking Tables (PIRTs)," INL/EXT-16-40741, Revision 1, April 2017.



PIRT and Scenarios: GCRs

Scenarios

- pressurized loss of force cooling (P-LOFC) accident
- de-pressurized loss of force cooling (D-LOFC) accident
- reactivity-induced transients, including ATWS events
- (Events that involve air-ingress and significant oxidation of the graphite, water-ingress, transport and release of “graphite dust” will be simulated with a traditional severe accident code.)

Phenomena

- core coolant bypass flows,
- power/flux profiles,
- outlet plenum flows,
- reactivity-temperature feedback coefficients,
- emissivity for the vessel and reactor cavity cooling system,
- reactor vessel cavity air circulation and heat transfer, and
- convection/radiation heating of upper vessel.



PIRT and Scenarios: SFRs & LMRs

Scenarios

- loss of coolant with and without scram
- loss of forced flow
- unprotected loss of flow
- unprotected loss of heat sink
- reactivity-induced transients, including ATWS events

Phenomena

- single phase transient sodium flow
- thermal inertia
- pump-coast down
- sodium stratification
- transition to natural convection core cooling core flow
- decay heat generation
- reactivity due to mechanical changes in core structure
- reactivity feedback at high power



PIRT and Scenarios: “Micro Reactors”

Scenarios

- loss of heat sink
- inadvertent reactivity insertion transients, including ATWS events
- localized heat pipe failure
- cascading loss of heat pipes
- seismic event (causing reactivity increase)
- events related to coupling the reactor to the power conversion unit
- monolith temperature and stress under normal operating conditions
- monolith temperature and stress under postulated accident conditions.

Phenomena

- monolith thermal stress
- single heat pipe failure
- machining and inspection of the monolith
- heat pipe performance
- reactivity and core criticality



PIRT and Scenarios: MSR's

Scenarios

- loss of forced flow
- unprotected loss of flow
- inadvertent reactivity insertion transients, including ATWS events
- loss of coolant
- over-cooling events (leading to partial solidification)
- station blackout
- loss of heat sink

Coolant Salt MSR's

Phenomena of Concern

- thermophysical properties of coolant salt (conductivity and viscosity)
- wall friction in the core
- core flow asymmetry
- upper and lower plenum mixing
- safety system component performance
- chimney natural circulation and performance

Fuel Salt MSR's

Phenomena of Concern

- delayed neutron precursor motion
- salt chemical composition
- neutron absorption in fuel salt
- physical properties
- convective heat transfer
- primary system flow resistances
- structural material performance (swelling and expansion)
- tritium production and transport (fluoride salts)



“Modeling Gaps” Identified by PIRTs

- Phenomena that are significant and “new” with increased importance for non-LWRs relative to conventional LWRs include but are not limited to:
 - Thermal stratification and thermal striping
 - Thermo-mechanical expansion and effect on reactivity
 - Large neutron mean-free path length in fast reactors
 - Transport of neutron pre-cursors (in fuel salt MSR)
 - Solidification and plate-out (MSR)
 - 3D conduction / radiation (passive decay heat removal)



“Modeling Gaps in NRC Codes”

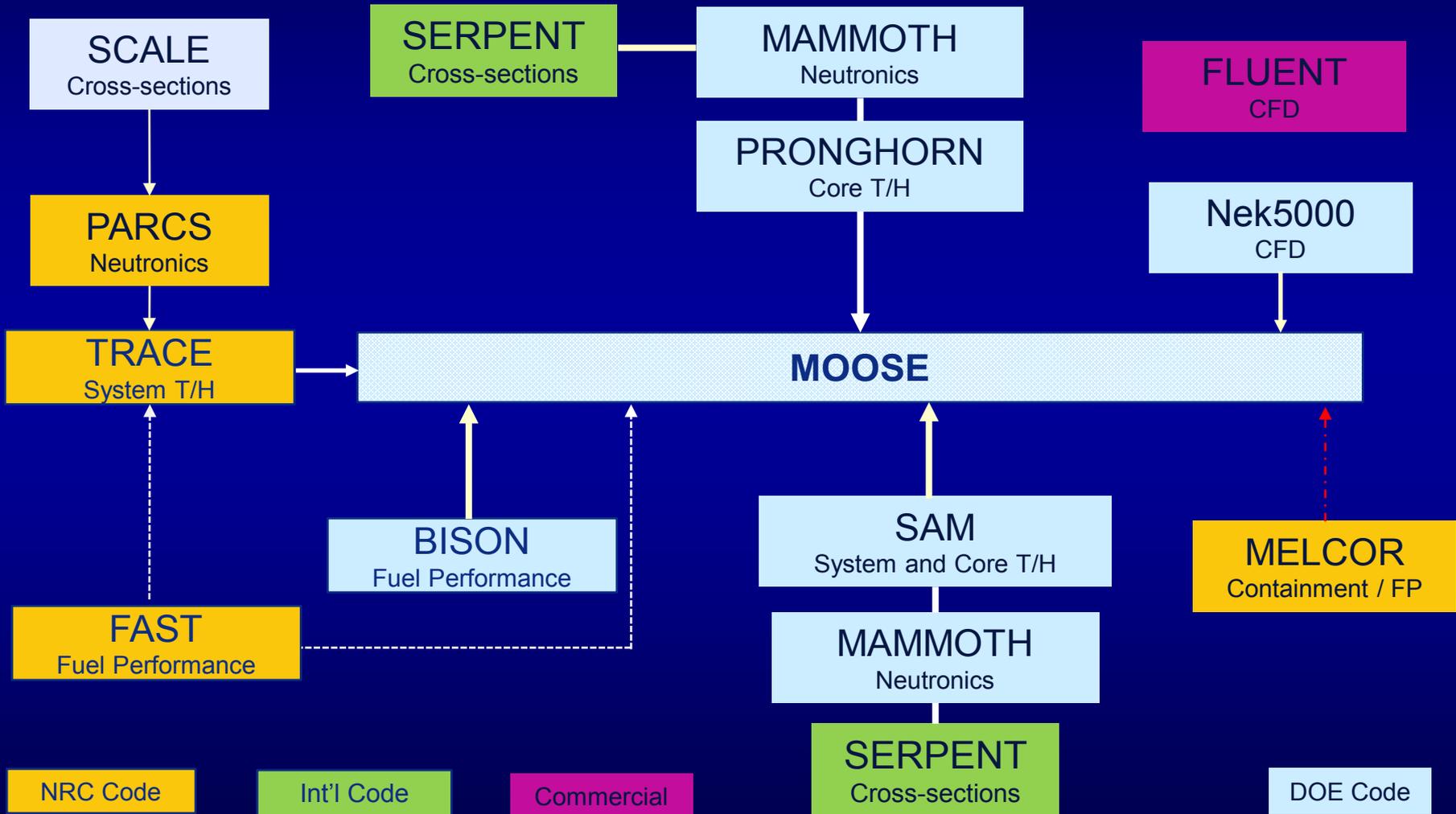


Codes for Design Basis Event Analysis

- Codes considered:
 - NRC codes (TRACE, PARCS, FRAPCON, FAST)
 - DOE NEAMS codes (MAMMOTH, PRONGHORN, RELAP7)
 - ANL codes (SAS4A/SASSY, SAM, PROTEUS, Nek5000)
 - DOE CASL codes (MPACT, CTF, BISON, MAMBA)
 - Commercial codes (FLUENT, COMSOL)
- Recommended approach is to use a system of coupled codes, “Comprehensive Reactor Analysis Bundle” (CRAB). This includes codes from both NRC and DOE.



Comprehensive Reactor Analysis Bundle (CRAB)





Code Selection Considerations

- Physics. Code suite must now or with development capture the correct physics to simulate non-LWRs. Selection of codes based on results of PIRTs. Code coupling necessary for “multi-physics”.
- Flexibility. Multiple reactor design concepts require flexibility within code suite. A goal has been to limit the number of new codes and need for staff training.
- Code V&V. Code validation is critical and represents the major gap in EM development. Database is weak for some designs.
- Computation Requirements. Must be able to run simulations on NRC desktops or HPC platforms readily available to NRC.

Codes selected for CRAB satisfy these criteria.



Unique Capabilities Available in CRAB

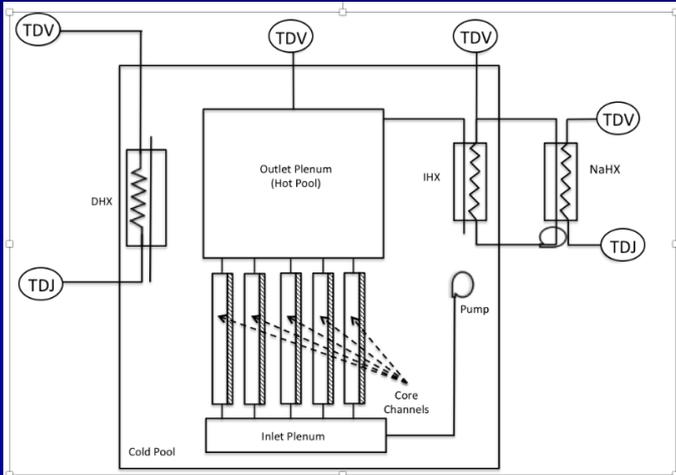
- **Examples**
 - Multiphysics Coupling
 - Geometric Fidelity
 - Advanced Equivalence Methods
 - Multi-Scheme Capability
 - 3D Reduced Order Flow Model

Goal: Enable analysis of advanced designs without oversimplifying assumptions to provide intermediate fidelity model for modest computational resources.

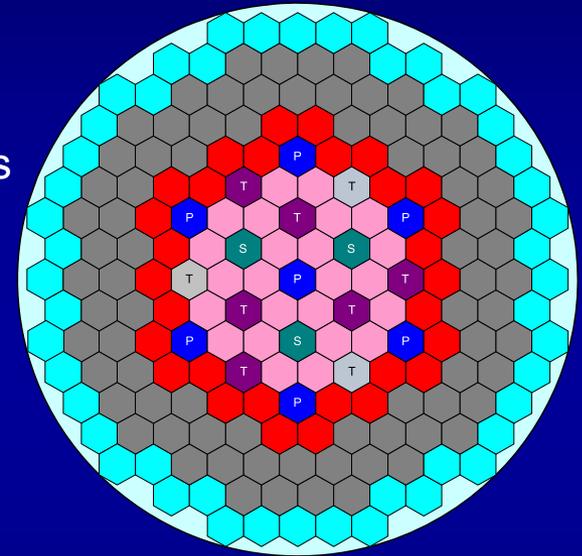


Multiphysics Coupling

SAM: System Level Thermo-Fluids



MAMMOTH: Rx Kinetics

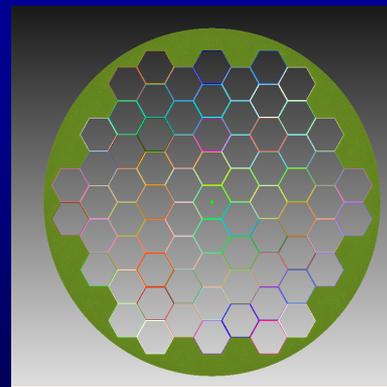


Temperatures & Densities



Power

Temperatures



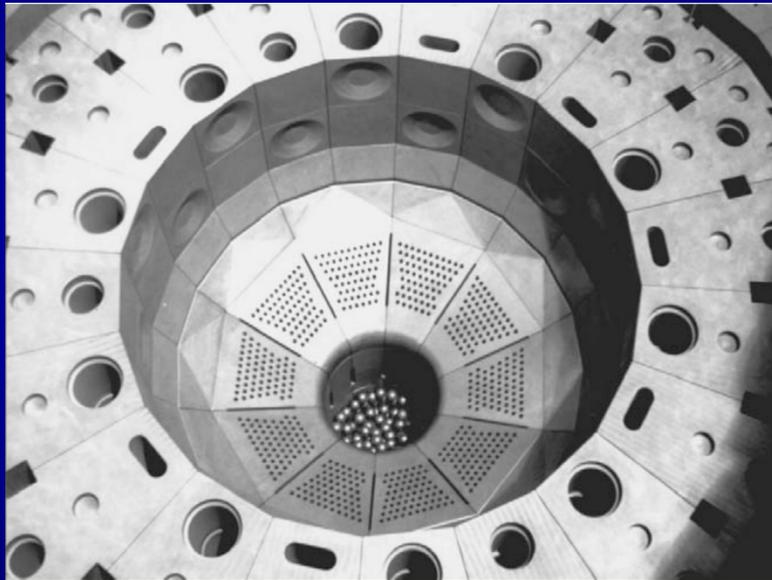
Displacements



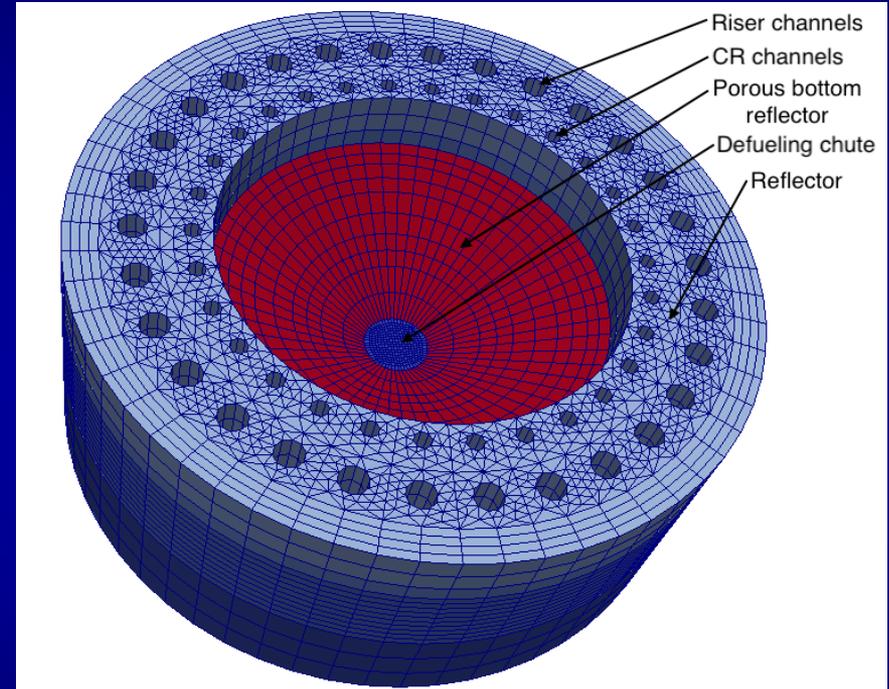
Tensor Mechanics Module



Geometric Fidelity



HTR-10
Bottom Reflector & Conus



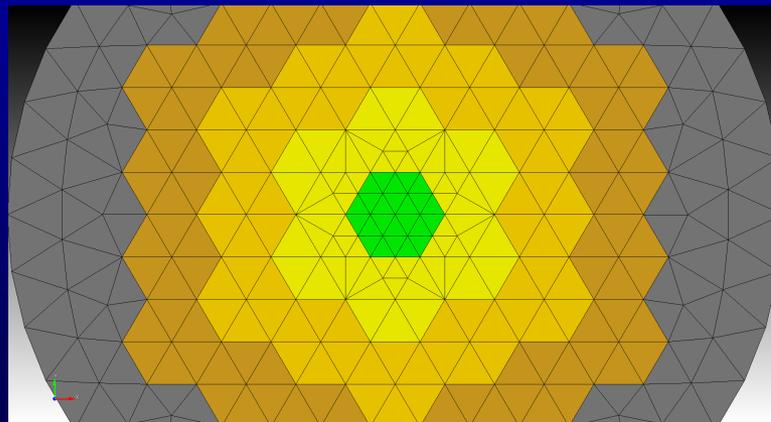
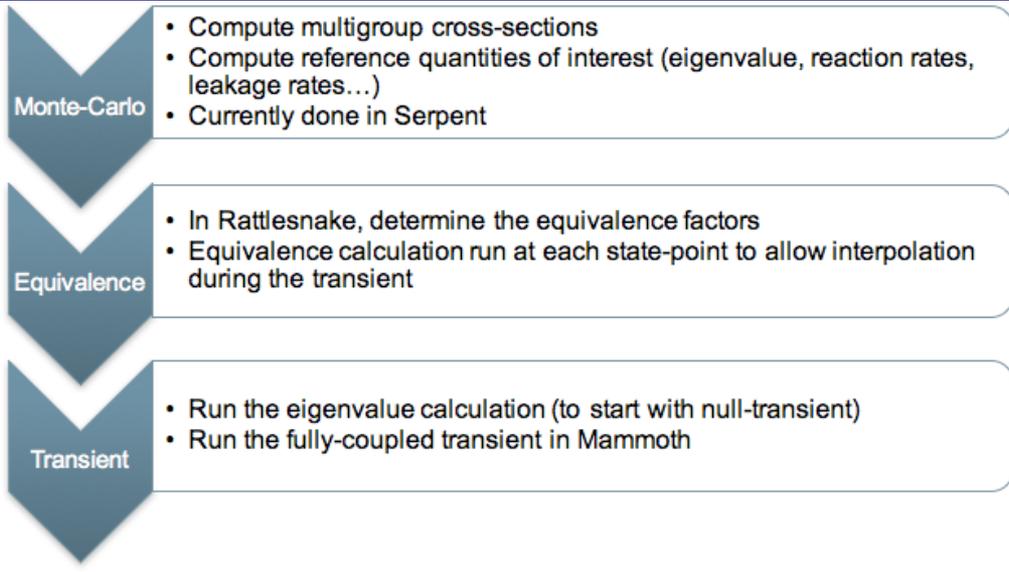
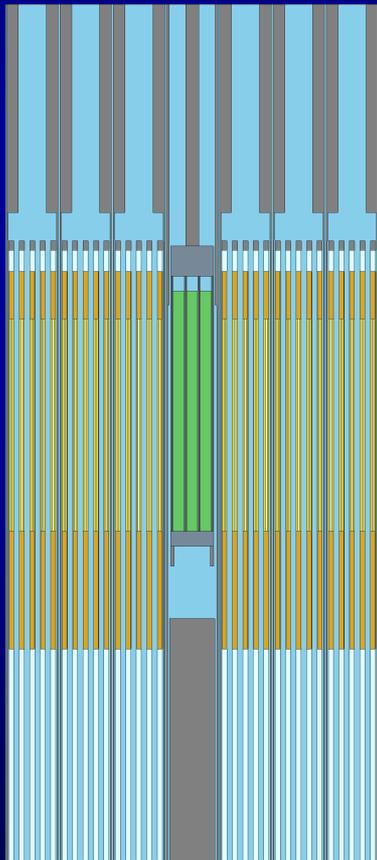
PRONGHORN Mesh

- 1-D Channels for upcomer & CR's
- 3-D Porous body for conus



Advanced Equivalence Methods

Serpent



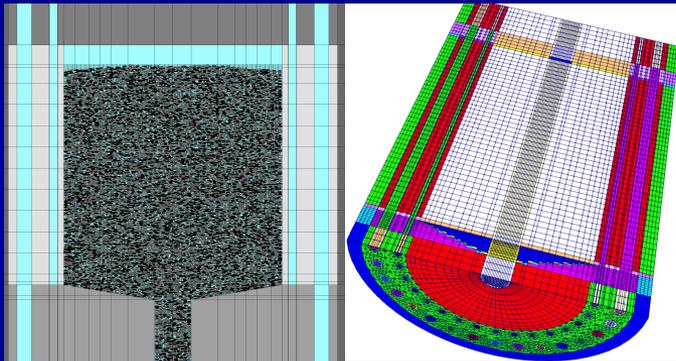
MAMMOTH
Diffusion w SPH



Advanced Equivalence Methods

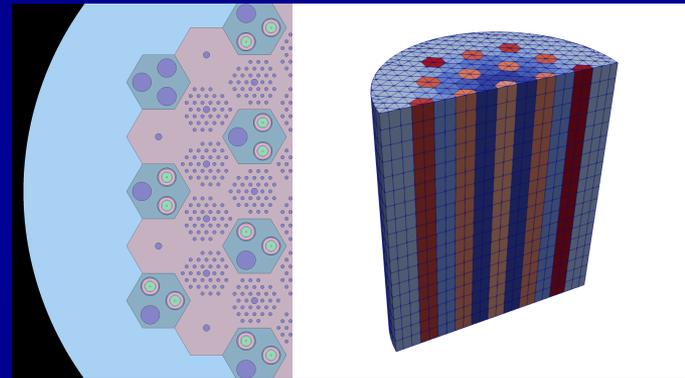
■ HTR-PM

- Pebble bed HTR (420k pebbles)
- Diffusion problem size – 54,656 cells



■ HTTR

- Prismatic HTR
- Diffusion problem size – 15,552 cells



HTR-PM ($T_{\text{fuel}} = 1100 \text{ K}$)	k_{eff}	Δpcm	RMS % Err $v\Sigma_f$	Max %Err $v\Sigma_f$
Serpent	1.01159	± 1.8	-	-
Diffusion	1.03653	2435	6.0	40.6
SPH-Diffusion	1.01159	0	1.55E-03	2.94E-03

HTTR ($T_{\text{fuel}} = 1300 \text{ K}$)	k_{eff}	Δpcm	RMS % Err Power	Max %Err Power
Serpent	1.00259	± 2.7	-	-
Diffusion	1.01978	1715	3.12	6.20
SPH-Diffusion	1.00259	0	7.0E-02	2.0E-01

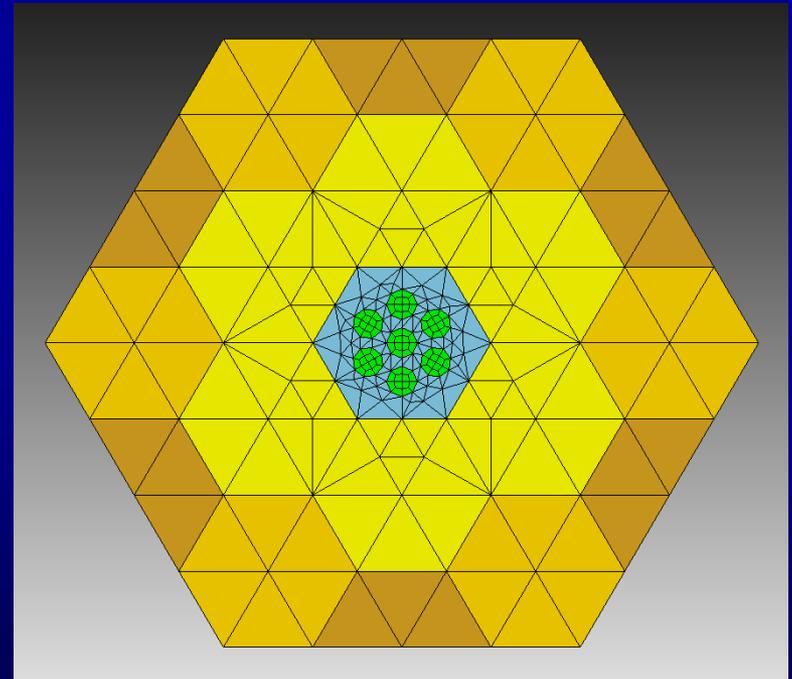
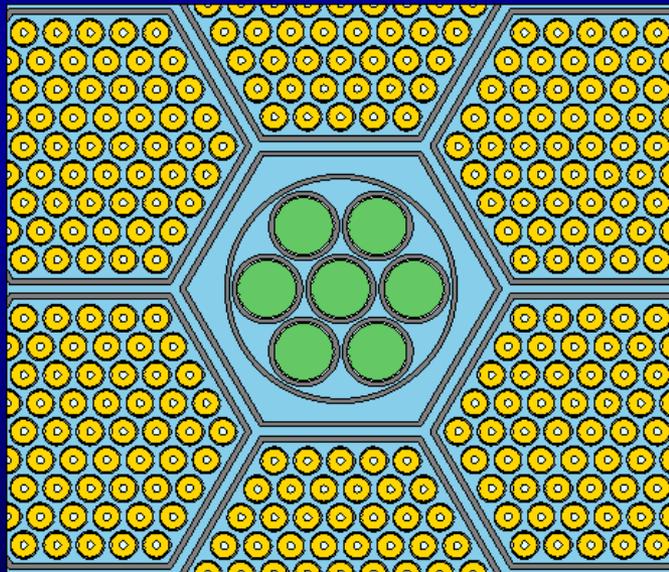
Transport level accuracy for the price of a diffusion calculation



Multi-Scheme Capability

- MAMMOTH

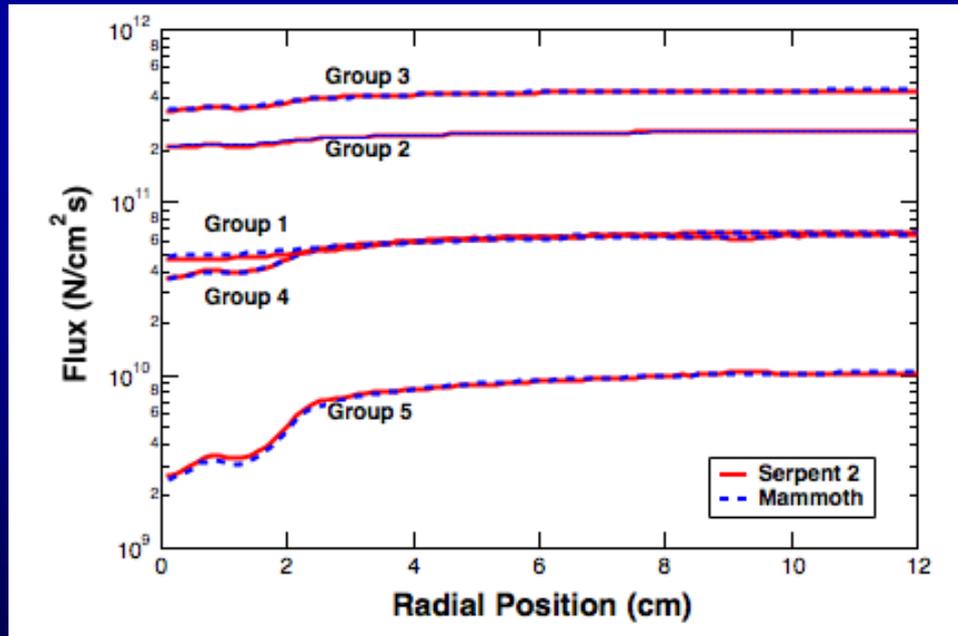
- Allows usage of transport where more detail is needed with efficiency of diffusion for remainder of domain





Multi-Scheme Capability

- MAMMOTH Results
 - Radial flux profile vs Serpent 2
 - Serpent results for bins having width of control rod
 - Mammoth results for a line





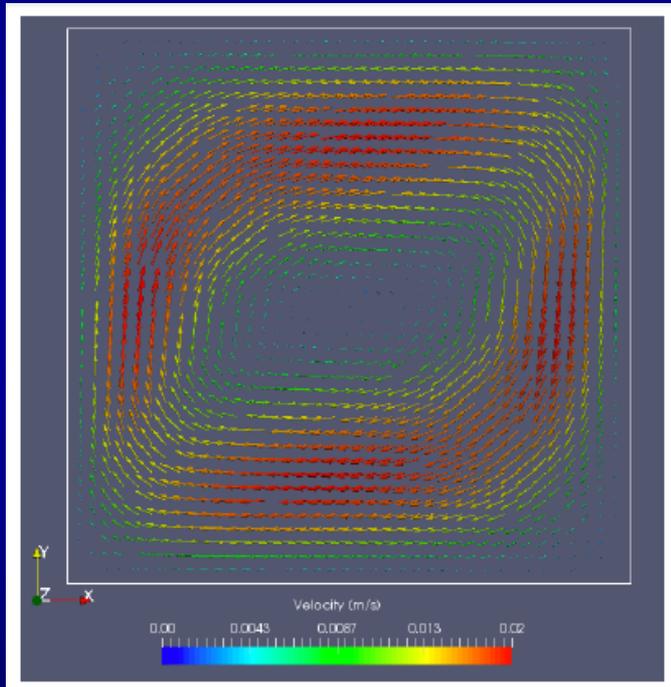
SAM: 3-D Flow Model

- SAM (Systems Analysis Module) is 2 codes in 1:
 - Component based system analysis code
 - Generates its own mesh
 - Has 1-D and 0-D components
 - 3-D unstructured mesh FEA capability (under development)
 - “Reduced Order” CFD-type flow solution for pools and porous media
 - (e.g.) molten salt fueled fast reactor (Terrapower)
 - 3-D solids with embedded 1-D flow channels
 - (e.g.) molten salt fueled thermal reactor (Terrestrial)
 - 1-D components and 3-D mesh are run concurrently using the MOOSE multi-app system

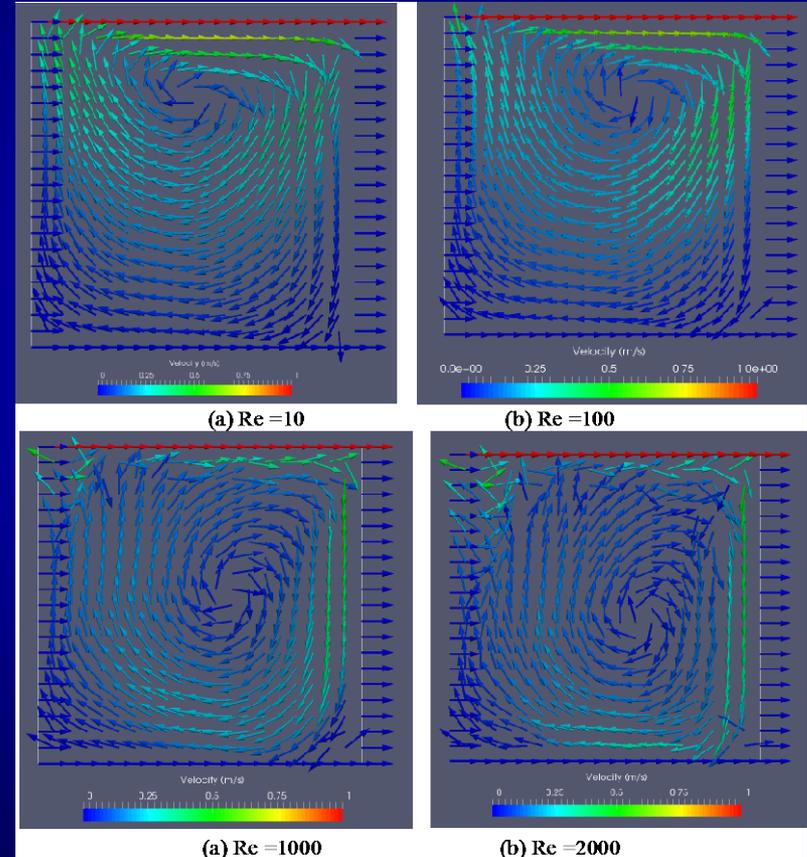


SAM: 3-D Flow Model

- Validation Examples



Natural Convection
 $Ra = 10^5$



Lid-Driven Cavity Flow



Verification & Validation “Gaps”



Code Assessment Issues

- Code “Assessment” = **Verification & Validation** represents the most significant “gap” in readiness for the DBE analysis codes.
- **Verification:** Considered generally good – however “coupling” may need additional cases to ensure conservation of mass, energy & momentum.
- **Validation:** Completed and on-going validation shows good agreement between predicted & measured results. More is needed, and should be done with a “frozen” code.



Code Validation Matrix

- Volume 1 identifies the most important validation cases for each of the 10 design types. Additional validation is being performed by DOE as part of developmental assessment.
- An additional report is being developed to summarize all of the V&V needed for CRAB.

U.S.NRC
United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission
Protecting People and the Environment

Rev03; April 24, 2019

NRC Non-Light Water Reactor (Non-LWR)
Vision and Strategy:

Verification and Validation (V&V)
of the
Comprehensive Reactor Analysis Bundle (CRAB)

Technical Readiness

Regulatory Readiness

Communication

DRAFT



Approach to Validation for DBEs

- (1) Review PIRT phenomena & prior test programs for applicability to each of the new designs.
- (2) Identify and prioritize validation tests (based on PIRT findings and NRO expected review schedule).
- (3) Develop “reference plant” models to define nodalization scheme and modeling options.
- (4) Coordinate efforts with DOE and national labs to complete validation & improve code performance based on findings.



Validation Status

GCRs: HTR-10, PBMR-268,-400, SANA, HTTU, AVR, . . .

SFRs: EBR-II, FFTF, CEFR, ZPPR, Monju, . . .

LMRs: Helios

HPRs: KRUSTY, Godiva

MSRs: MSRE, UCB-Ciet, UW-Loop, . . .

RCCS: NSTF, UW-Loop, . . .

Completed
In-progress
Planned

- There are significant “gaps” : Validation is partial, with numerous tests in-progress or planned.
- More importantly, there is a lack of experimental data for some designs.



Validation / Experimental “Gaps”

GCRs: Prismatic gas-cooled IET (i.e. HTTR, OSU-HTTF)

SFRs: Pool type IET data, International data

LMRs: Additional IET data, SET data for T/H, fuel, kinetics

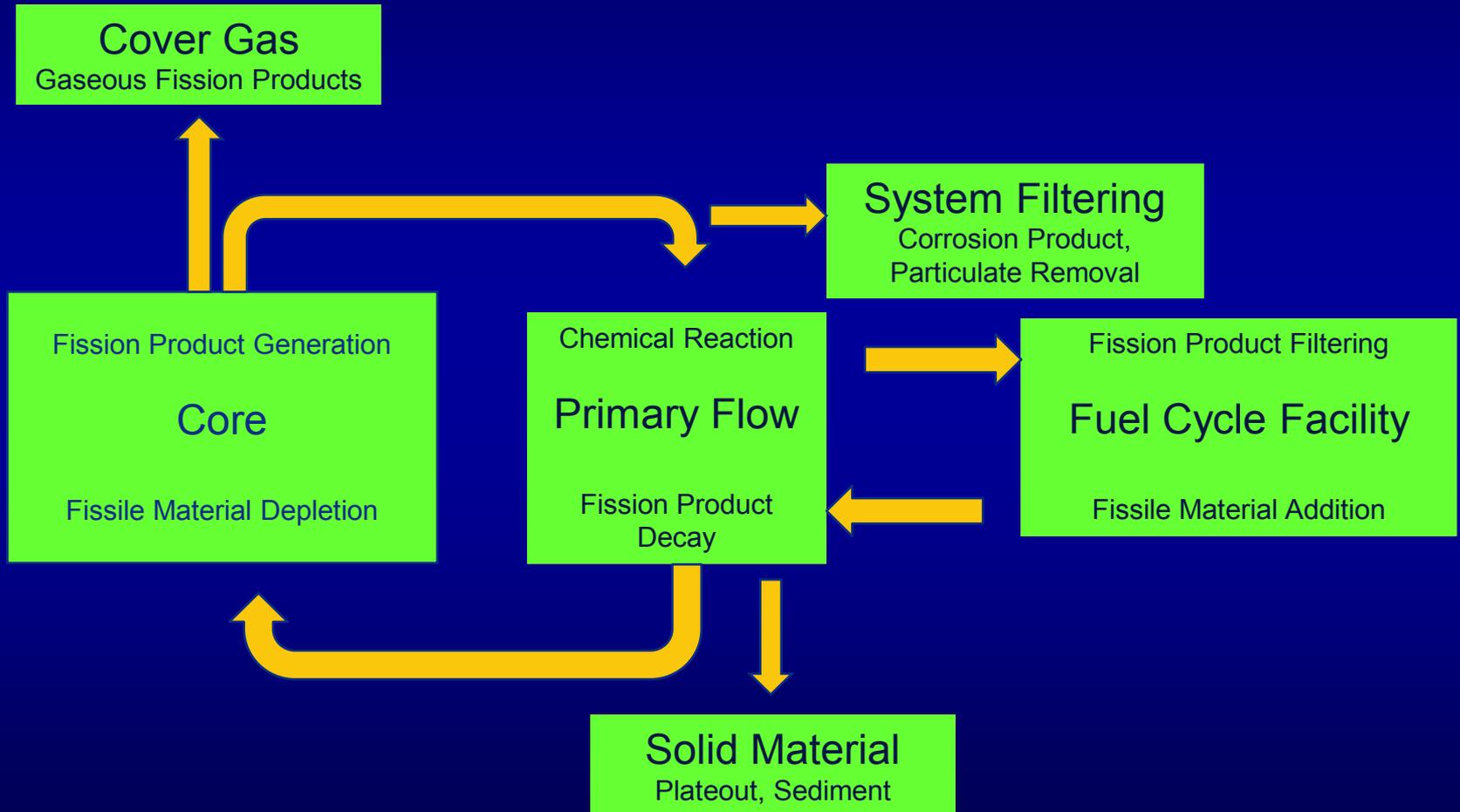
HPRs: Monolith conduction and heat release SET data

MSRs: Pool type IET data, natural circulation loop data

Scaling of IETs and Range of Conditions of existing data to full-scale prototypes remains to be established.



Molten Salt Reactor (Inventory Control “Gap”)





Code Readiness: Tracking “Gaps”

- Using PCMM (Predictive Capability Maturity Model) to characterize code readiness.

- Geometric Fidelity
- Physics and Model Fidelity
- Code Verification
- Solution Verification
- Code Validation
- Uncertainty Quantification

- Maturity levels “0” to “3”
(Think of it as “D” to “A”)

Table 2: Predictive Capability Maturity Model (PCMM) Matrix

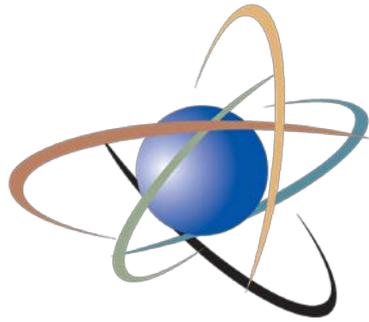
Element \ Maturity	Maturity Level 0	Maturity Level 1	Maturity Level 2	Maturity Level 3
Representation and Geometric Fidelity <i>What features are neglected because of simplifications?</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Judgement only Little or no representation or geometric fidelity for the system 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Significant simplification of the system 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Limited simplification of major components Geometry is well defined for major components and some minor components Some peer review conducted 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Essentially no simplifications made Geometry of all components represented “as built” Independent peer review conducted
Physics and Model Fidelity <i>How fundamental are the physics and calibration of the models?</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Judgement only Model forms are unknown or ad hoc Few physics informed models No coupling of models 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Some models and correlations are physics based and calibrated to data Minimal or ad hoc coupling of models 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Physics based models and correlations for all important processes Significant calibration using SETs and IETs Some peer review conducted 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> All models and correlations are physics based Sound physical basis for extrapolation Full coupling of models Independent peer review conducted
Code Verification <i>Are software errors and poor quality assurance practices?</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Judgement only Minimum testing of software elements Little or no SQA 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Code is managed by SQA procedures Unit and regression testing performed 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Some algorithms are tested to determine convergence Some features are tested with benchmark solutions Some peer review conducted 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> All of the important algorithms tested to determine convergence All features and capabilities tested with rigorous benchmark solutions Independent peer review conducted
Solution Verification <i>Are numerical errors corrupting the results?</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Judgement only Numerical errors are unknown or have large effect on results 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Numerical effects are qualitatively estimated Input/output (I/O) verified only by analysis 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Numerical effects quantitatively estimated to be small I/O independently verified Some peer review conducted 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Numerical effects are determined to be small Important simulations can be independently reproduced Independent peer review conducted
Model Validation <i>How carefully is the accuracy of the simulation and experimental results assessed?</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Judgement only Few, if any comparisons to measurements in similar systems or applications 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Quantitative assessment of accuracy not directly relevant Large or unknown experimental uncertainties 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Quantitative assessment of predictive accuracy for some key figures of merit from SETs and IETs Experimental uncertainties well characterized Some peer review conducted 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Quantitative assessment of predictive accuracy for all important figures of merit from SETs and IETs at conditions/geometries directly relevant to the application Experimental uncertainties well characterized Independent peer review conducted
Uncertainty Quantification and Sensitivity Analysis <i>How thoroughly are uncertainties and sensitivities characterized?</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Judgement only Only deterministic analyses conducted Uncertainties and sensitivities not addressed 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Aleatory and epistemic (A&E) uncertainties propagated, but without distinction Informal sensitivity studies only 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> A&E uncertainties propagated and identified Quantitative sensitivity analyses conducted Numerical propagation errors are estimated Some strong assumptions made Some peer review conducted 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> A&E uncertainties comprehensively treated and properly interpreted Comprehensive sensitivity analyses conducted Numerical propagation demonstrated to be small No significant assumptions Independent peer review conducted

25



Summary & Conclusions

- **“Volume 1” recommends the codes in CRAB as the approach for non-LWR DBE analysis.**
- **“Gaps” in code capability, V&V are identified along with tasks for resolution.**
- **Using the combination of NRC and DOE codes will provide a technically superior product than can be attained with further development of only the NRC’s conventional LWR codes.**



U.S.NRC

UNITED STATES NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

Protecting People and the Environment

Non-LWR SEVERE ACCIDENT AND SOURCE TERM RESEARCH ACTIVITIES & MELCOR DEVELOPMENT

Presented by:

Hossein Esmaili

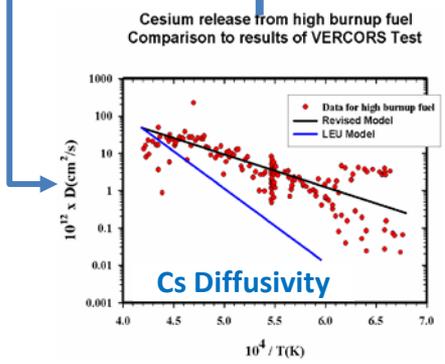
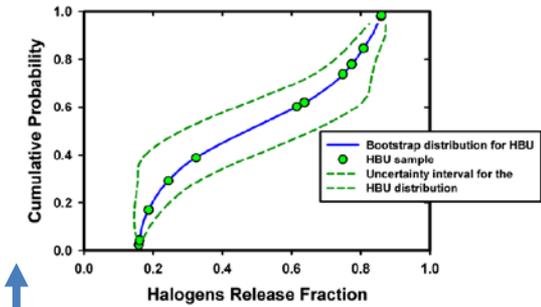
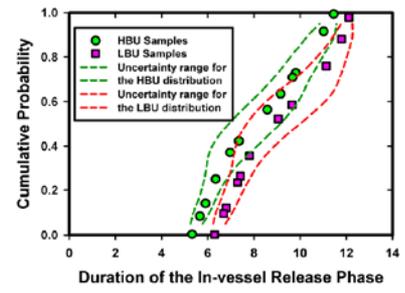
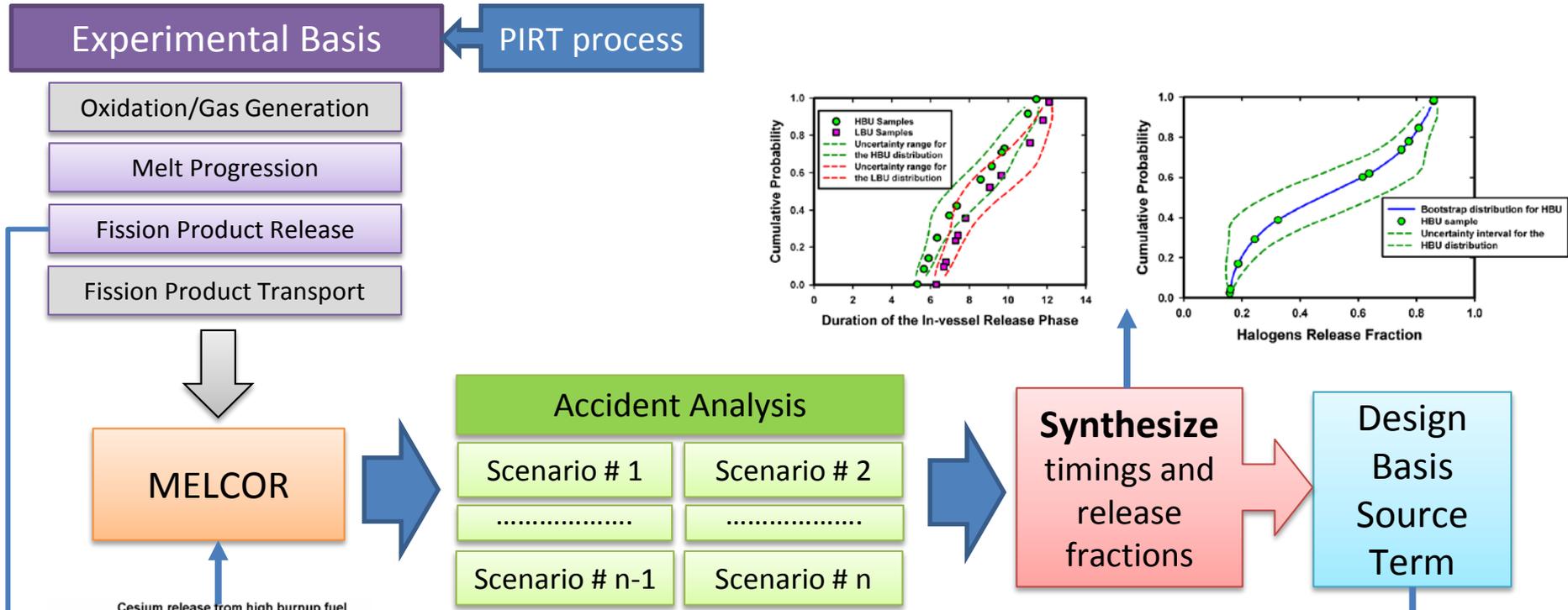
Office of Nuclear Regulatory Research

U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission

May 1, 2019

Design Basis Source Term Development Process

(example: MOX & High Burnup Fuel)



D. Powers, et al. "Accident Source Terms for Light Water Nuclear Power Plants Using High-Burnup or MOX Fuel", SAND2011-0128 January 2011

- Similar RFs to NUREG-1465 but prolonged release
- Differences not from change of fuel but from code advances

Fission Product class	Gap 0.5 hr	In-vessel 1.3 hr	Ex-vessel 2 hr	Late 10 hr
Noble Gases	5%	95%	~0	~0
Iodine, bromine	5%	35%	25%	1%
Cesium	5%	25%	35%	1%
Tellurium	~0	5%	25%	0.5%
Ba, Sr	~0	2%	10%	~0
Ru, Mo, Pd, etc.	~0	0.25%	0.25%	~0
Lanthanides	~0	0.02%	0.5%	~0
Cerium group	~0	0.05%	0.5%	~0

Phenomenology & Release Paths (common processes)



Condensation /
Evaporation /
Agglomeration

Condensation /
Deposition

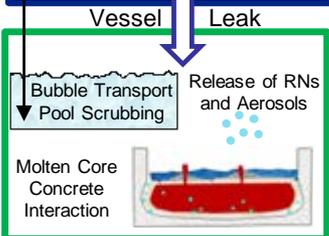
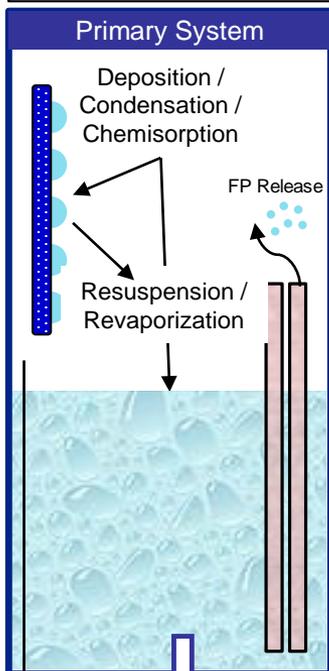


Resuspension /
Evaporation

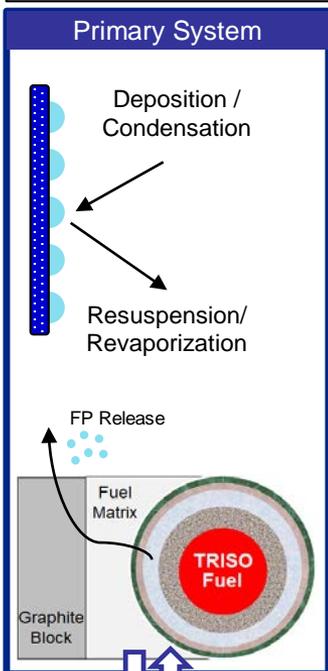
Containment
Leak/Failure



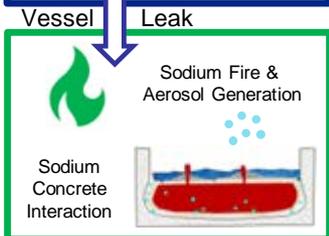
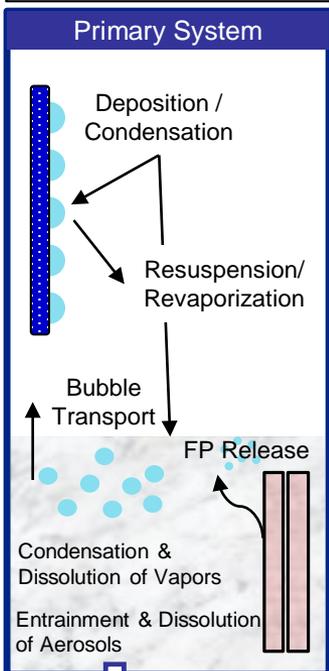
LWR



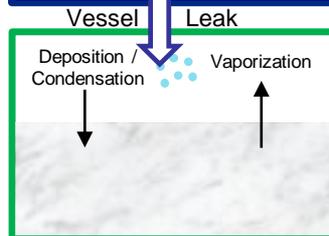
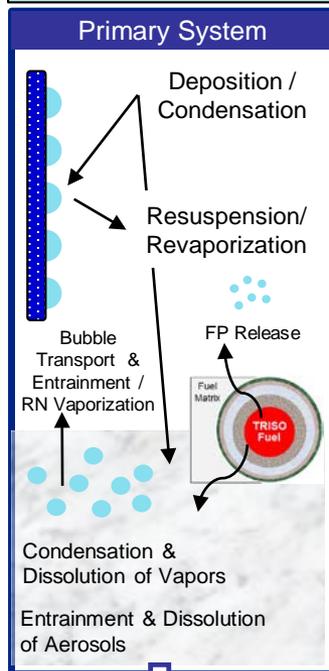
HTGR



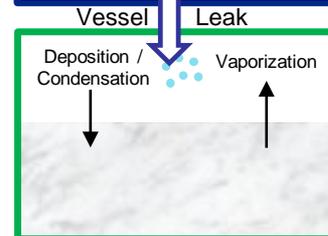
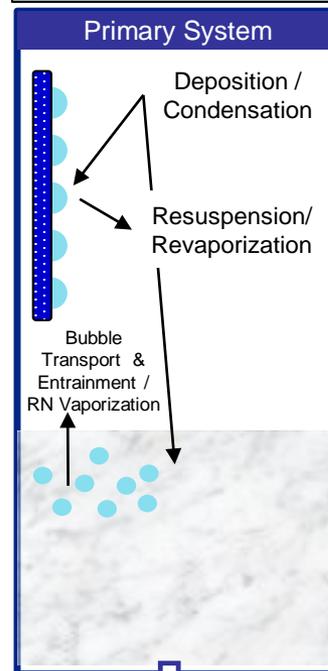
SFR



FHR



MSR



Phenomena Identification and Knowledge Gaps

HTGR/FHR

Next Generation Nuclear Plant Phenomena Identification and Ranking Tables (PIRTs), NUREG/CR-6944 , Volume 3: Fission-Product Transport and Dose PIRTs, 2008

Next Generation Nuclear Plant Phenomena Identification and Ranking Tables (PIRTs), NUREG/CR-6944, Volume 2: Accident and Thermal Fluids Analysis PIRTs, 2008

Next Generation Nuclear Plant Phenomena Identification and Ranking Tables (PIRTs), NUREG/CR-6944, Volume 5: Graphite PIRTs, 2008

TRISO-Coated Particle Fuel Phenomena Identification and Ranking Tables (PIRTs) for Fission-Product Transport Due to Manufacturing, Operations, and Accidents, NUREG/CR-6844, 2004

SFR

Advanced Sodium Fast Reactor Accident Source Terms: Research Needs, SAND2010-5506, Sandia National Laboratories, 2010.

Sodium Fast Reactor Gaps Analysis of Computer Codes and Models for Accident Analysis and Reactor Safety, SAND2011-4145, Sandia National Laboratories, 2011

Regulatory Technology Plan: Sodium Fast Reactor: Mechanistic Source Term Development," Argonne National Laboratories, ANL-ART-3, 2015

Regulatory Technology Development Plan: Sodium Fast Reactor : Mechanistic Source Term - Metal Fuel Radionuclide Release, Argonne National Laboratories, ANL-ART-38, 2016

MSR/FHR

Planned: Canadian Nuclear Laboratories, Chalk River (Summer 2019)

Phenomena Important in Modeling and Simulation of Molten Salt Reactors (BNL-114869-2018-IR, 2018)

Phenomena, gaps, and issues for neutronics modeling and simulation of FHRs (Annals of Nuclear Energy, 2019)

HTGR Development

Key Phenomenon	Importance	Existing Capabilities	Modeling Gaps
Modeling of TRISO fuels	Determining release of fission products from fuel and fuel material properties	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Analytic release model Multi-zone diffusion model Account for FP recoil, matrix contamination, and initial TRISO defects 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Current modeling uses UO₂ material properties, needs to be extended to UCO (Development Items M2.1 and M2.2)
Heat Transfer in Graphite block (PMR)	Thermal response of fuel components and failure of TRISO fuel particles	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Tanaka-Chisaka effective radial conductivity 	
Heat Transfer in fuel pebbles (PBR)	Thermal response of fuel components and failure of TRISO fuel particles	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Zehner-Schlunder-Bauer effective thermal conduction 	
Reactivity temperature feedback coefficients.	Neutronics power feedback	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Point kinetics model Reactivity coefficients specific to an application can be implemented via control functions 	
Ability to model two-sided reflector component	Heat transfer from overheated core	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Two-sided reflector component 	
Modeling graphite dust transport	Pathway for fission product transport and release	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> All relevant mechanisms for graphite dust transport, deposition, and resuspension 	
Graphite oxidation	Heat generation and release of combustible gases	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Graphite oxidation model and oxidation products 	
Air/moisture Ingress modeling	Air/moisture ingress can lead to oxidation of the graphite structures and release of radionuclides	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Momentum exchange model 	

SFR Development

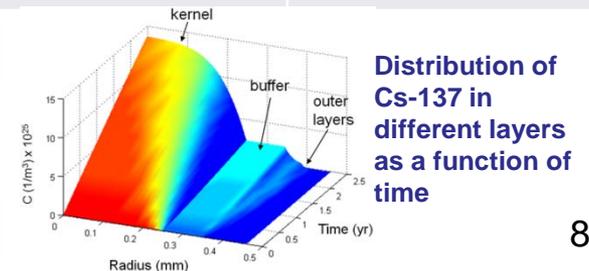
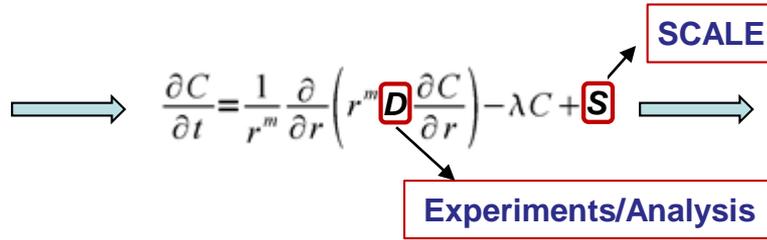
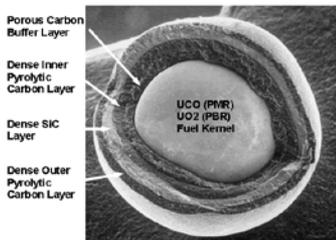
Key Phenomenon	Importance	Existing Capabilities	Modeling Gaps
Liquid Metal as Working Fluid	Modeling the liquid metal coolant heat transfer properties is essential in simulating the reactor response to accident conditions	Na equation of state (EOS) libraries already available to MELCOR.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ability to model sodium as the working fluid in some control volumes and water in others will be added (development Item M1.7) Addition of Pb and Pb/Bi EOS/Properties (infrastructure developed under development item M1.7)
Sodium Fire & Sodium Concrete Interaction Modeling	Fire is a source of heat and provides a path for transport of sodium and fission products to the atmosphere. Concrete interaction important source of aerosols and possible combustible gases.	Sodium pool fire and spray fire models, as well as atmospheric chemistry models have already been added to the code.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Addition of a hot gas layer model during sodium fires (development Item M1.6) Add sodium concrete interactions (development Item M1.5)
Fission Product Speciation	Affects the release, vapor pressure, and chemical interactions of fission products.	MELCOR radionuclide classes organized by chemical similarities can be easily adapted for reactor application	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Determination of MELCOR class structures (development Item M1.3)
Fission Product Release Model	Determines distribution of fission products between the fuel and fission gas plenum.	MELCOR has a generic release model easily adapted for metallic fuel.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Extension of existing modeling for FP release for metallic fuel (development Item M1.4)
Fuel Degradation Model	Degraded fuel components lead to release of fission products from the fission gas plenum as well as some fuel/clad material.	MELCOR has models for fuel components that can be extended to SFR application	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Extend MELCOR fuel component to capture melting fuel in fuel matrix Model for cladding failure from eutectic penetration or molten fuel contact Ejection of fuel/sodium from failed rod (Item M1.2)
Dissolution of RN and vaporization of dissolved species	Transport of radionuclides to and from the sodium pool and into the cover gas	Similar capability exists for molten corium pool (VANESA)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Add models for dissolution and vaporization of dissolved species (development Item M1.3)
Bubble Transport/partitioning between bubble & sodium pool	Transport of radionuclides directly to the atmosphere.	MELCOR's SPARC model might be leveraged, though modified significantly for this application	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Development of bubble transport model (development Item M1.3)
Heat Pipe Thermal Hydraulics & Failure	The heat pipe is the primary means of heat removal from fuel. Failure of the heat pipe determines the extent of core degradation and source term released from fuel.	Existing multi-rod model can be leveraged in calculating propagation of local heat pipe failure (development Item 1.8)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> MELCOR does not currently have a heat pipe model. Code modifications have been proposed to remove the gaps (development Item M1.1 & M1.8)
Reactor kinetics	Calculate transient power feedback	Existing point kinetics and reactivity feedback model	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Evaluate neutronics parameters in the existing point kinetics model (development Item M1.9)

MSR Development

Key Phenomenon	Importance	Existing Capabilities	Modeling Gaps
Physical Properties	Fundamental to simulation of steady state temperature and flow distributions.	FLiBe EOS and properties already implemented in MELCOR.	Validation of properties (development items M3.1, M3.4 and M3.6)
Heat Transfer Coefficients	Transfer of heat to calculate heat loads to structural materials	Existing generic correlation forms	Implement and validation of heat transfer coefficients (development items M3.4 and M3.6)
Track the flow of gas through the molten salt	Important for calculating entrainment of fission products from molten salt (next item)	SPARC model for aerosol scrubbing in liquid pools exists in MELCOR	Extend the SPARC model and bubble rise model (development items M3.2).
Entrainment of contaminated molten salt droplets in the gas flow	The primary mechanism for such entrainment of droplets is of course the rupture of gas bubbles at the molten salt surface.	Similar capability exists for molten corium pool (VANESA)	Use of correlations derived from data for droplet formation during bubble bursting in aqueous systems. This phenomenon is described further in Appendix C and is part of development Item M3.2 MSR
Vaporization of fission products from the molten salt.	Release of volatile fission products to cover gas.	Similar capability exists for molten corium pool (VANESA)	This phenomenon is described further in Appendix C and is part of Development Items M3.2 and M3.3 MSR

Input & Data Requirements

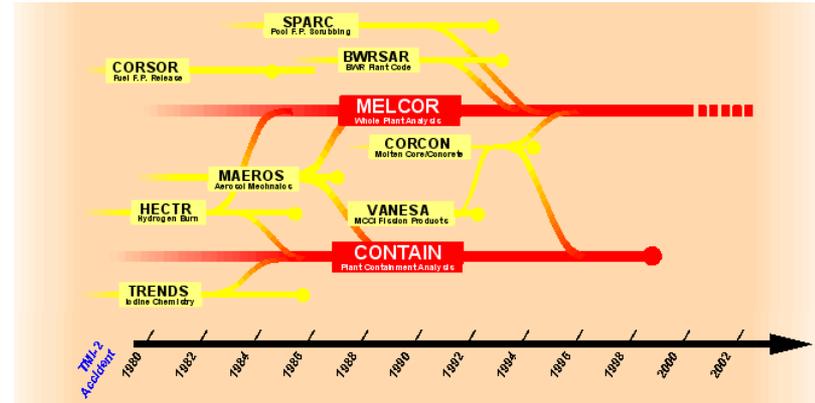
Input Data	HTGR	SFR	MSR	FHR
FP Inventory	SCALE	SCALE	SCALE	SCALE
FP diffusion coefficients (D) and release	Experiments (e.g., AGR) and analysis (e.g., DOE tools)	Experiments		Experiments (e.g., AGR) and analysis (e.g., DOE tools)
Core power shape	Radial/Axial profiles (e.g., SCALE)	Radial/Axial profiles (e.g., SCALE)	Radial/Axial profiles (e.g., SCALE)	Radial/Axial profiles (e.g., SCALE)
Fuel failure	Experiments/other codes (e.g., DOE tools)	Experiments/other codes (e.g., DOE tools)		Experiments/other codes (e.g., DOE tools)
Dust generation & FP transport	Experiments, historical data and other code (e.g., DOE tools)			
FP release under air/water ingress & interaction w/ graphite	Experiments			
Kinetics parameters and reactivity feedback coefficients	Experiments/other codes (e.g., SCALE)	Experiments/other codes (e.g., SCALE)	Experiments/other codes (e.g., SCALE)	Experiments/other codes (e.g., SCALE)
Equilibrium constants for release from pool and vapor pressure data		Experiments/other codes (e.g., DOE tools)	Experiments/other codes (e.g., DOE tools)	Experiments/other codes (e.g., DOE tools)



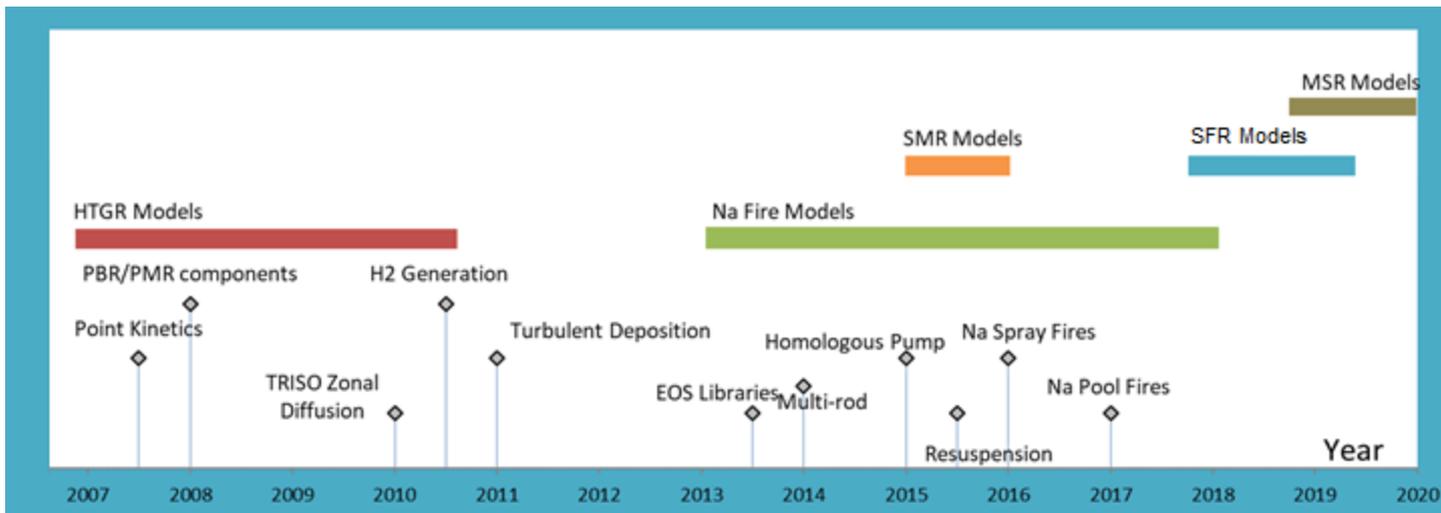
MELCOR Integrated Analysis

MELCOR developed at Sandia National Laboratories for the U.S. NRC

- State-of-the-art tool for severe accident progression and source term analysis. Ongoing development of new capabilities including models for non-LWR applications
- Replace collection of simple, special purpose codes, i.e., Source Term Code Package (STCP)
- Eliminate tedious hand-coupling between modules
- Capture feedback effects (i.e., coupling of temperatures, release rates, and decay heating)



Other integrated severe accident tools (e.g., MAAP or ASTEC) do not have non-LWR capabilities of MELCOR

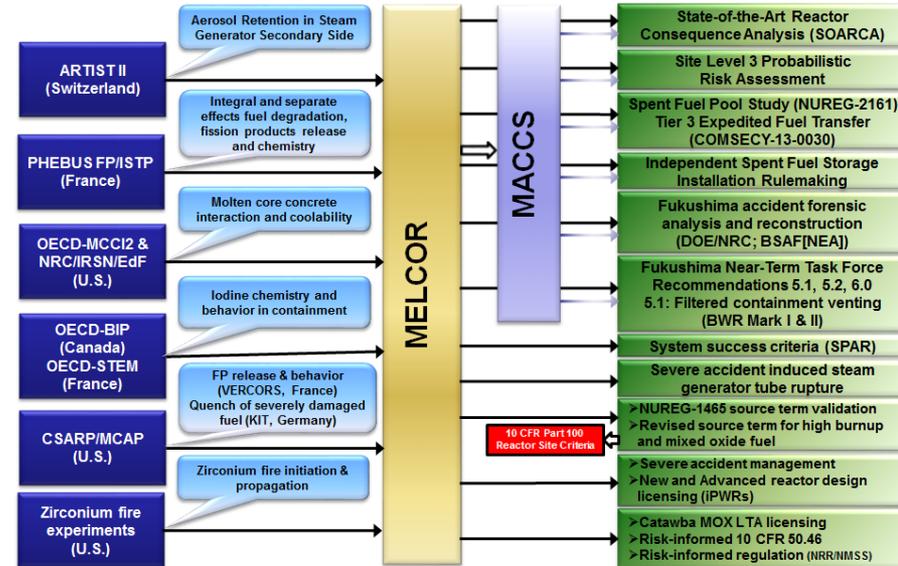


Beyond FY20, code development activities will focus on specific advanced reactor technologies and design specific modifications and code assessments as those details and funding become available.

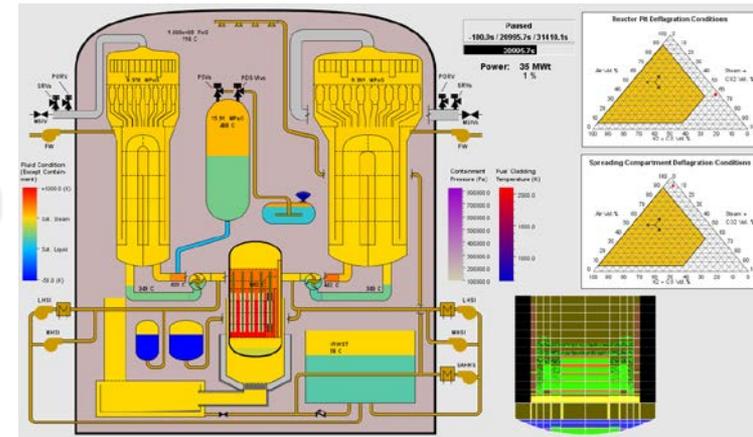


MELCOR Code Development

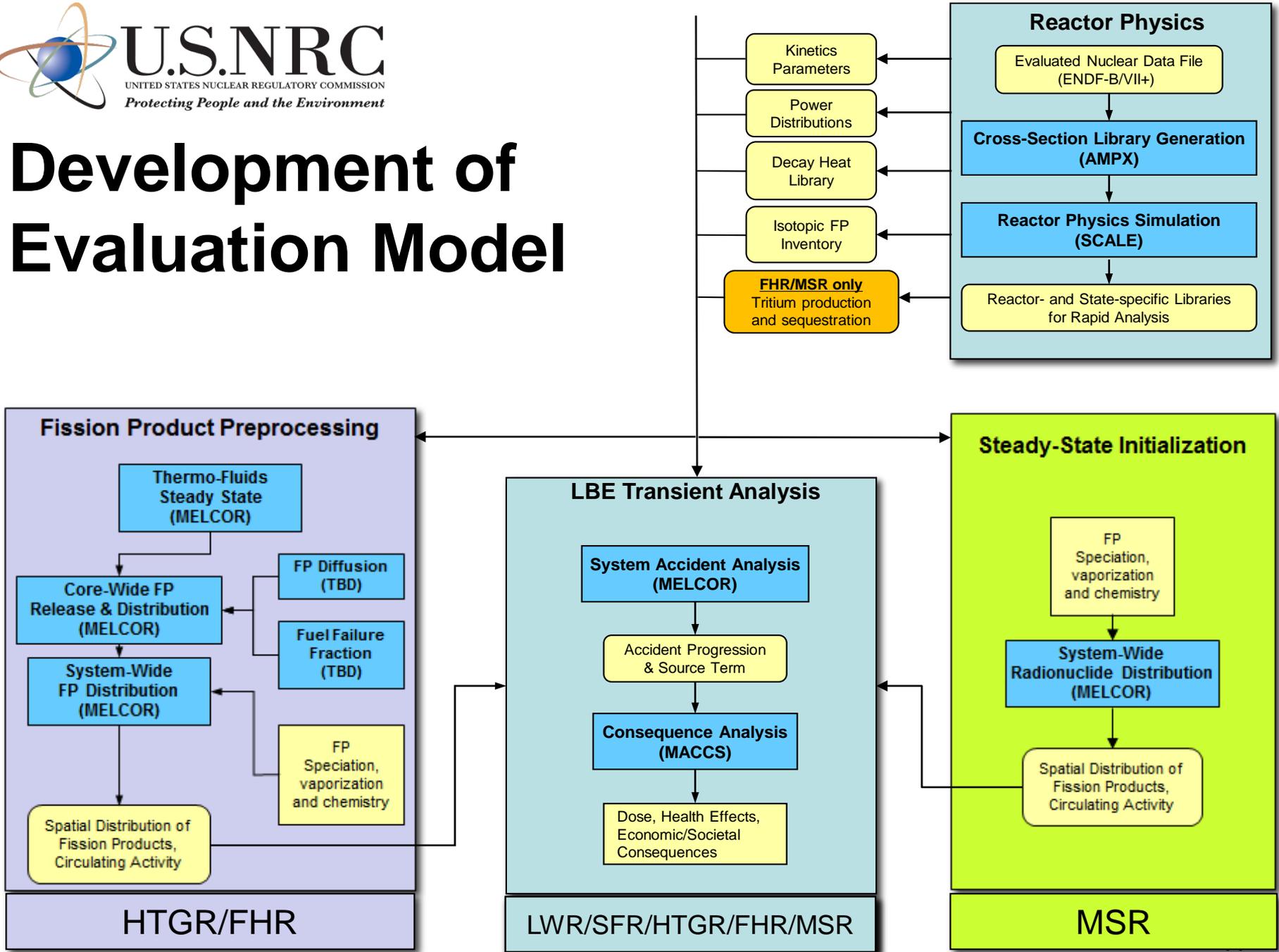
Code Development & Regulatory Applications



- Fully Integrated, engineering-level code
 - Thermal-hydraulic response in the reactor coolant system, reactor cavity, and containment;
 - Core heat-up, degradation, and relocation;
 - Core-concrete interaction;
 - Hydrogen production, transport, and combustion;
 - Fission product release and transport behavior
- Traditional Application
 - User constructs models from basic constructs
 - Control volumes, flow paths, heat structures,
 - Multiple 'CORE' designs
 - PWR, BWR, HTGR (Pebble Bed & PMR), PWR-SFP, BWR-SFP, SMR, Sodium (Containment)
 - Adaptability to new reactor designs
- Validated physical models
 - ISPs, benchmarks, experiments, accidents
- Probabilistic Risk Analysis (e.g., Level 3 PRA)
- Uncertainty Analysis (e.g., SOARCA)
 - Relatively fast-running
 - Characterized numerical variance
- User Convenience
 - Windows/Linux versions
 - Utilities for constructing input decks (GUI)
 - Capabilities for post-processing, visualization
 - Extensive documentation
- Small Modular Reactors
 - NuScale
- Non-LWR Reactors
 - HTGR/SFR/MSR

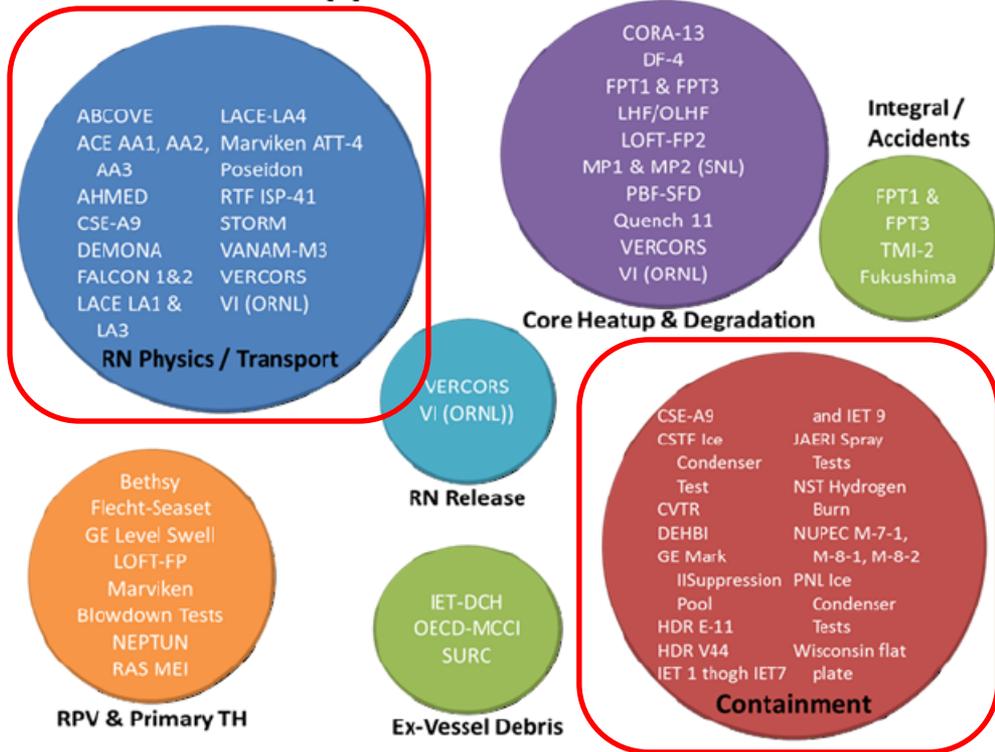
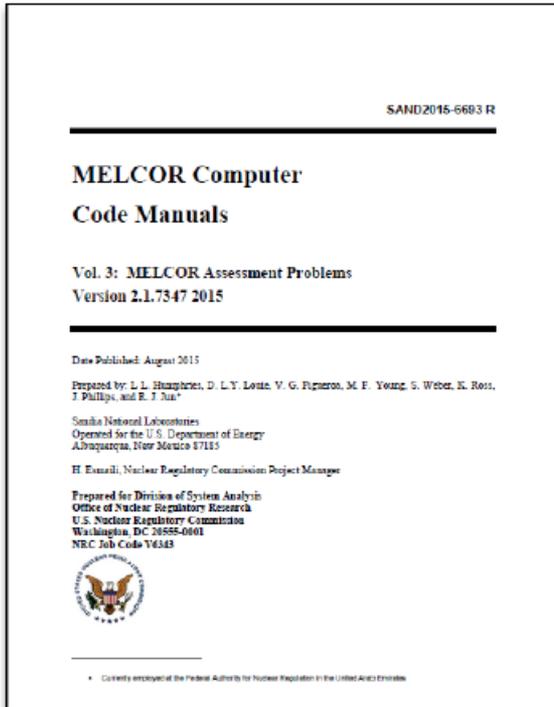


Development of Evaluation Model



Verification & Validation of Models

LWR & non-LWR applications



Volume III: Assessments

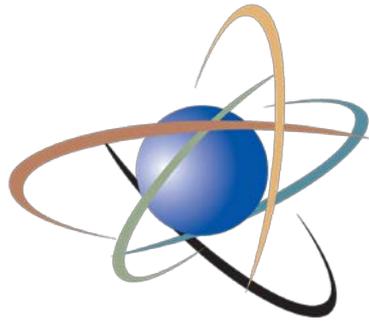
SAND2015-6693 R

Specific to non-LWR application



Concluding Remarks

- Leveraging decades of model development and validation that can be extended to non-LWRs
 - Most efficient approach for accident progression and source term analysis
 - For some technologies, the models are ready to be tested
- Plan will be updated as more experience is gained and as new information regarding specific reactor designs becomes available



U.S.NRC

UNITED STATES NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

Protecting People and the Environment

SCALE Non-LWR ACTIVITIES

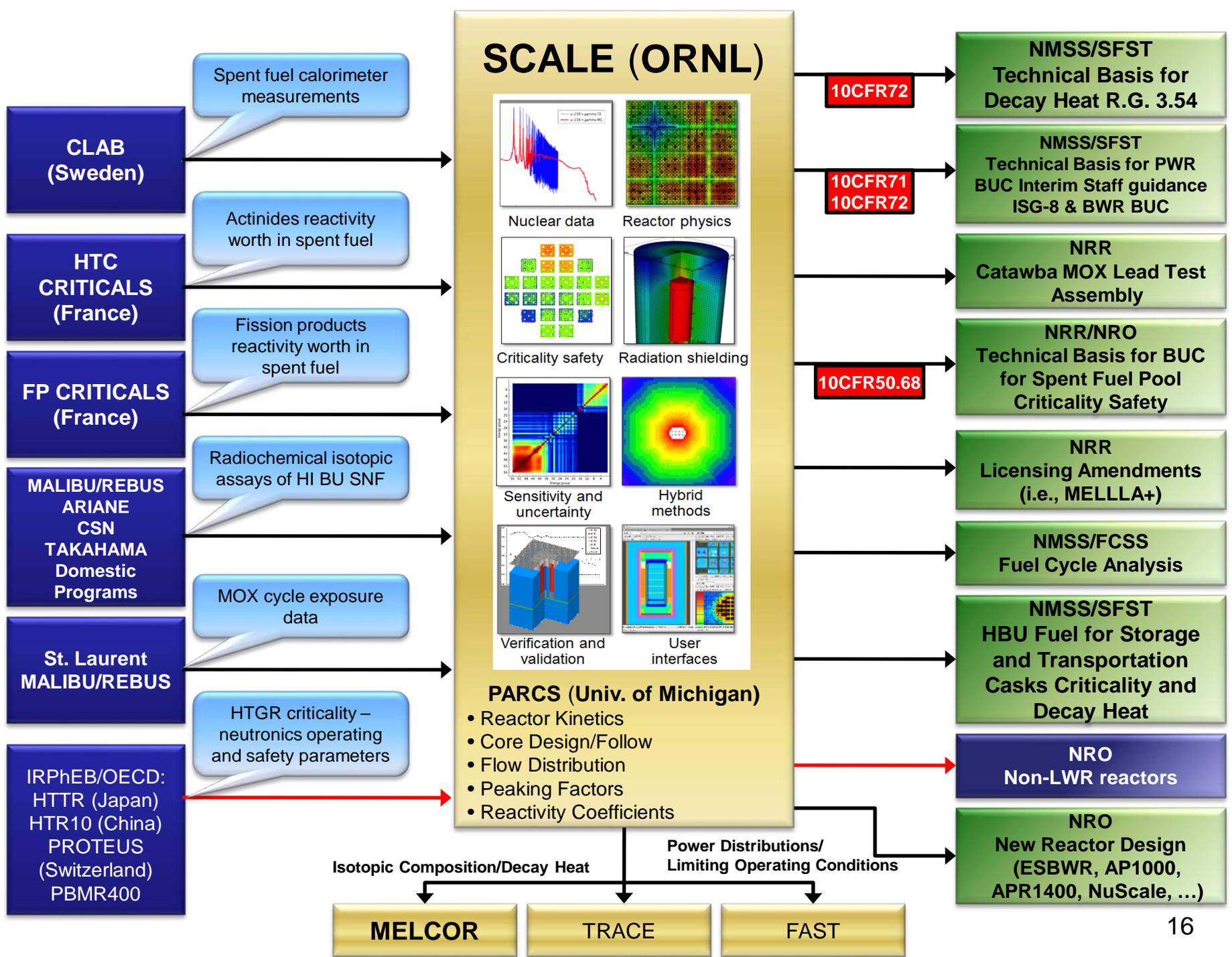
Don R. Algama
Office of Nuclear Regulatory Research
U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission

May 1, 2019

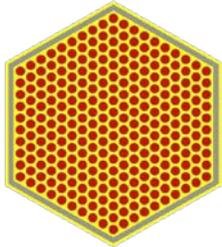
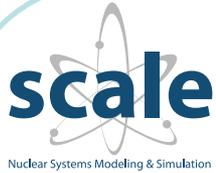


General Approach

- Overview of phenomena important to licensing for Accident Progression
- What is the validation basis for these phenomena,
 - highlight gaps
 - is a bounding analysis acceptable?
- Build upon existing tools, nuclear data and validation



SCALE for MELCOR/MACCS (LWRs)



ENDF/B

Physics data
Thermal scattering law,
resonance data,
energy distributions,
fission yields, decay
constants, etc.

AMPX

Validated cross section libraries; depletion
and decay data

TRITON / Polaris

Transport and depletion in 1D, 2D, and 3D
for LWR, ATF, and nonLWR

ORIGEN / ORIGAMI

Depletion, activation and decay
Reactor-specific radioactive source term
characterization

Severe accident data generation with SCALE for LWRs

1. accumulate/curate nuclear data
(years of data expert time)
2. develop methods (years of code
developer time)
3. perform decay heat, isotopics
validation (months of analyst time
for a specific data set)
4. analyze operating history sensitivity
for a specific reactor fuel, e.g. effect
of control rods inserted during
depletion (months of analyst time)
5. analyze sensitivity of a specific
accident scenario analyze to
modeling details, e.g. model axial
spectral effect in fuel (weeks of
analyst time)
6. generate isotopics at various decay
times with uncertainty/bias
envelopes (weeks of analyst time)

Non-LWR technology matrix

Reactor Type	Fuel / Enrich	Thermal spectrum	Fast Spectrum	Coolant	Radial core expansion	Flowing Fuel	Fuel Form	Control elements
HPR	~20%		✓	Sodium heat pipes	✓		Metallic Castings	External drums
	19.75%	Thermal/ Epithermal		Sodium heat pipes (dual condenser)			Oxide	External drums
SFR	~20%		✓	Sodium	✓		Metallic Rods	Internal rods
	~20%		✓	Sodium	✓		Metallic Rods	Internal rods
LFR	15-20%		✓	Lead	✓		Oxide/ Nitride	Internal rods
HTGR	15.5%	✓		Helium		Pebbles	TRISO	External rods
	~20%	✓		Helium			TRISO	Internal rods
FHR	~17%	✓		FLiBe		Pebbles	TRISO	External rods

Non-LWR technology matrix

Reactor Type	Fuel / Enrich	Thermal spectrum	Fast Spectrum	Coolant	Radial core expansion	Flowing Fuel	Fuel Form	Control elements
MSR	~5%	✓		Proprietary		Salt	Molten Salt	External rods
	~20%		✓	Chloride salt		Salt	Molten Salt	External rods?
	~20%		✓	Chloride salt		Salt	Molten Salt	
	Thorium	✓		FLiBe		Salt	Molten Salt	Internal rods

SCALE for MELCOR/MACCS (Non-LWRs)

- **Adapted design specific LWR approach as described in Section 3 of the Volume 3 BDBA plan**
- **Numerous SCALE calculations may be required to explore parameter space**
 - focus on bounding analyses with user assigned operating history (e.g. fuel temperature changes, reactor power changes)
 - understand bias and uncertainty through validation

HTGR/FHR Considerations:

- ~200,000 pebbles, each with ~8-10,000 randomly placed TRISO particles (UO₂; UCO)
- Flowing pebbles; ~30 day residence; graphite blanks
- TRISO stationary in graphite blocks (Prismatic)
- Helium coolant
- Liquid salt (FLiBe) coolant, with salt requiring thermochemical analysis capability; filtration and salt flow rates

SFR/HPR Considerations:

- Solid fueled
- Reactivity effects due to thermal expansion
- Tightly coupled core; fast neutron leakage
- Salt voiding
- Salt thermochemical equilibrium state

MSR (liquid fuel) Considerations:

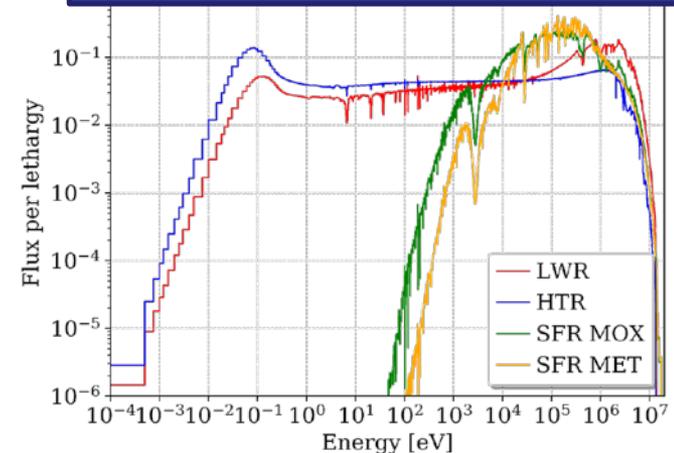
- Liquid fueled; neutron precursor drift
- Complicated chemical processes, filtration, feed systems;
- Fast flow rates of liquid fuel around primary circuit

SCALE: Current Status

Changes in $^{35}\text{Cl}(n,p)$ cross section from ENDF/B-VII.0 to VII.1 induce ~2000 pcm reactivity change in Chloride salt MSR

Data Library	k_{eff}
ENDF/B-VII.0	1.02993
ENDF/B-VII.1	1.04924

Flux spectra in different systems



- **Nuclear Data (neutron; coupled neutron-gamma)**
 - Maximum fidelity CE and activation/decay nuclear data libraries (300,000 point wise data)
 - Lower fidelity (faster running) MG for LWR available/non-LWR in development (56grp, 252grp, 1597grp)
- **Validated methods for fuel evolution in LWRs**
 - Decay heat comparison to measurement
 - ~100 PWR and BWR comparisons
 - burst fission
 - Destructive assay
 - Isotopics from ~100 PWR and BWR cases
 - Assessments included detailed operating history
 - Criticality (ensures calculated neutron energy spectrum is reasonable)
 - Assessed against ~800 critical benchmarks
 - Shielding
 - Sparse data but looking at SINBAD database
- **Validation for fuel evolution in non-LWRs depends on**
 - declaration of reference designs and collection of relevant experiments (validation data)
 - **any methods changes should be based on validation results**

Next steps for **SCALE for Non-LWRs**

Nuclear Data and Libraries

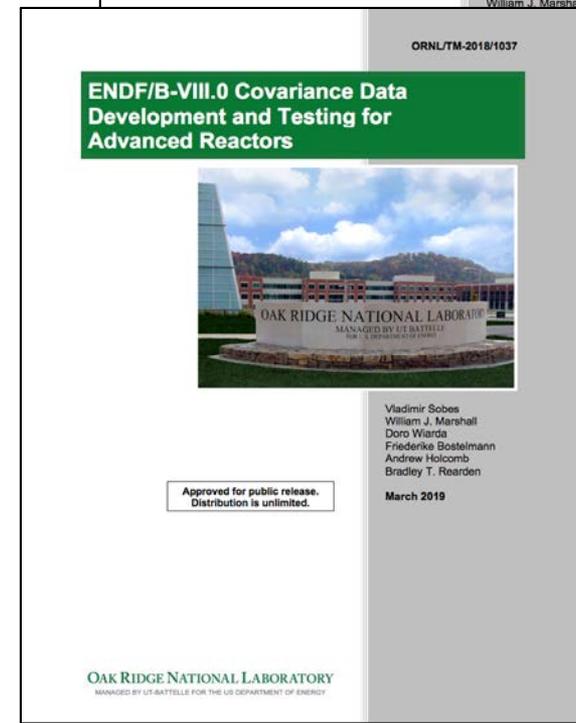
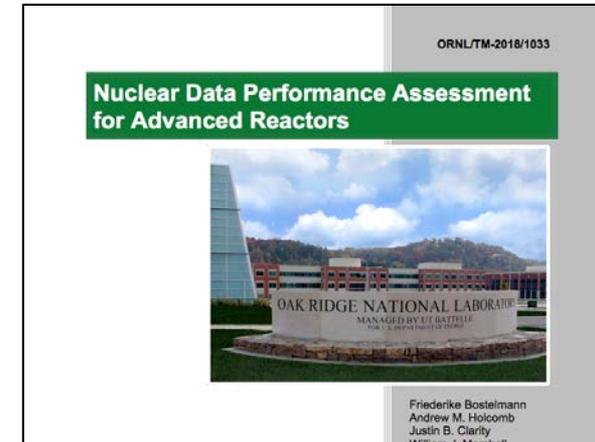
1. Assess ENDF libraries against Non-LWR designs
2. Assess system-specific multigroup libraries, especially for depletion and nuclide inventory predictions

Neutronics Capabilities

1. Assess Depletion
2. Assess Criticality
3. Assess Sensitivity/Uncertainty Analysis Methods

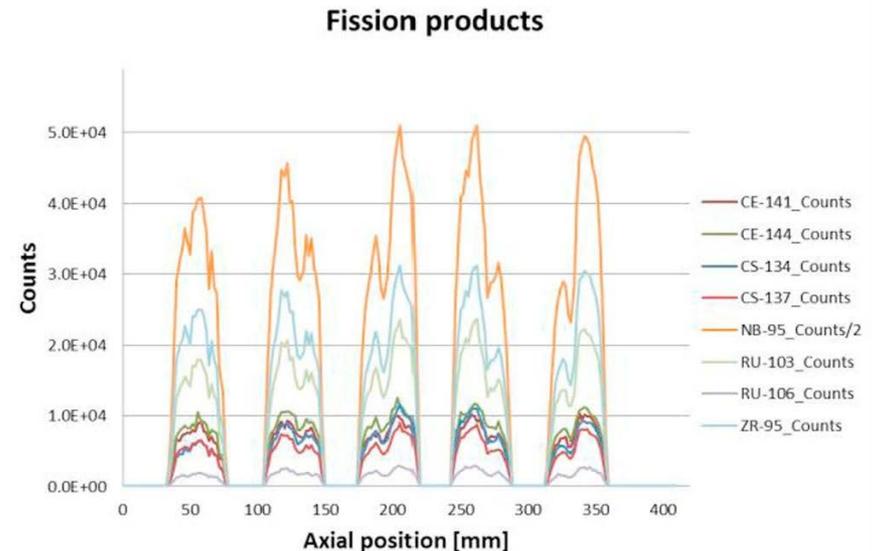
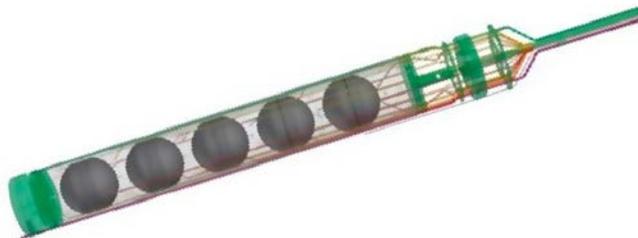
Data Gaps for Power and Flux Distributions

- Assessing data gaps in non-LWR requires
 - system specifics (composition+geometry/spectrum)
 - definition of accident scenarios and acceptable error
 - isotopics validation cases for similar systems
- Examples
 - HALEU validation with >5w/o
 - Thermal scattering law data, e.g. S(alpha,beta)
 - missing for some materials (FLiBe / FLiNaK) could cause >2000 pcm error in thermal systems
 - new ENDF/B-VIII graphite data is primarily based on simulations--needs more validation
 - U-233 criticality validation results poor (~2000 pcm)



Data Gaps for Depletion, Isotopics and Decay Heat

- non-LWR fuel isotopics and decay heat validation data is limited for
 - molten salt fuel and coolant evolution (e.g. MSRE tritium production data)
 - fast spectrum fuel evolution (EBR-II provides some initial data, VTR, etc)
 - TRISO-based fuel evolution (e.g. AGR-1 post-irradiation examination, HTR-PM qualification)
- criticality benchmarks gaps, e.g.:
 - High Temperature range
 - Reactor grade graphite
 - MSR (FLiBe, FLiNaK)



S. Knol, et. al., "HTR-PM fuel pebble irradiation qualification in the high flux reactor in Petten", Nuclear Engineering and Design, Volume 329, 2018.

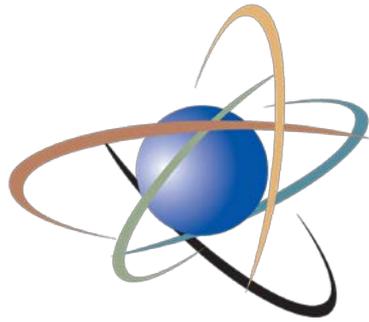


Current Focus

- How data transfer will work between SCALE and MELCOR/MACCS
- Moving fuel and power history presents challenges
 - Demonstrate the sufficiency of bounding analysis for licensing use
- Correct level of chemistry modelling between SCALE and MELCOR

Summary

- Leveraging decades of physics models, nuclear data, and validation that can be extended to non-LWRs
 - Most efficient approach to support accident progression and source term analysis
 - For some technologies, the models are ready to be tested
- Experimental Needs
 - Decay heat, isotopic, validation data consistent with design and expected operating envelope
 - Criticality benchmarks
 - Destructive assay data for new fuel forms (e.g.: TRISO)
- Capabilities will be enhanced as more experience is gained, and gaps and uncertainties are quantified
- Plan will be updated as more experience is gained and as new information regarding specific reactor design becomes available



U.S. NRC

UNITED STATES NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

Protecting People and the Environment

Consequence Analysis (MACCS) Code Development Plan for Non-LWRs

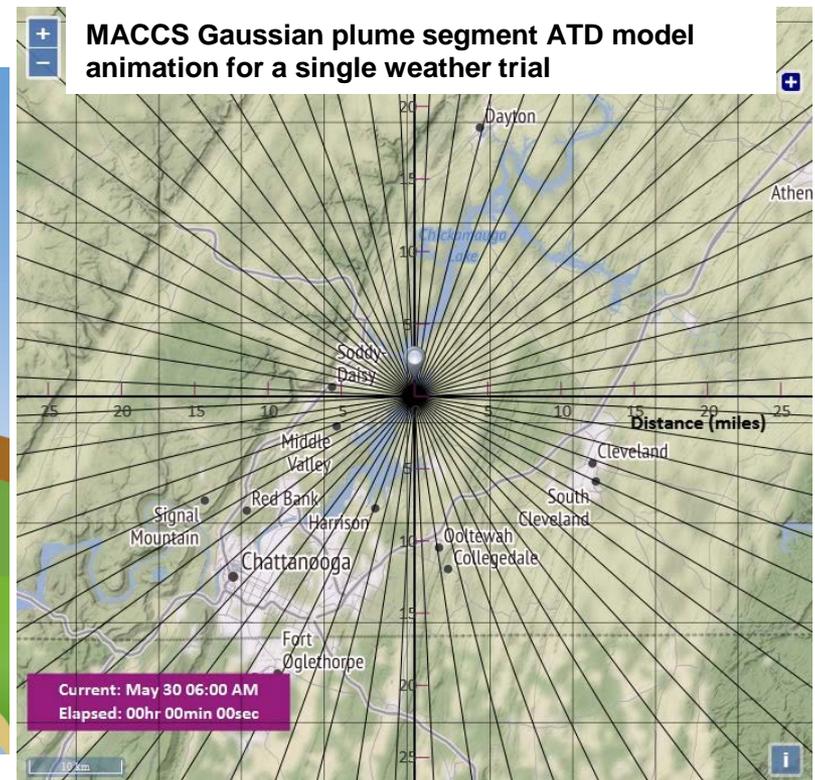
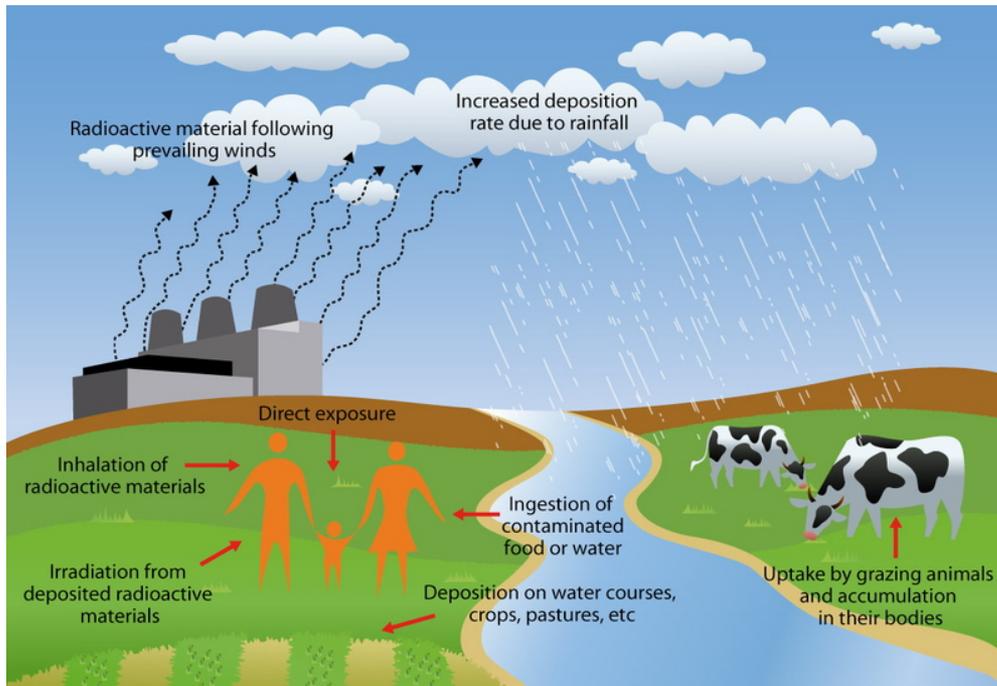
Jonathan Barr

Acting Chief, Accident Analysis Branch
Office of Nuclear Regulatory Research
U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission

May 1, 2019

MACCS Overview

- MACCS is the only code used in U.S. for probabilistic offsite consequence analysis
- Highly flexible code that treats all technical elements of Level 3 PRA standard: radionuclide release, atmospheric transport, meteorology, protective actions, site data, dosimetry, health effects, economic factors, uncertainty



MACCS Applications

- Regulatory cost-benefit analysis
- Environmental report analyses of Severe Accident Mitigation Alternatives (SAMA) and Design Alternatives (SAMDA)
- Level 3 PRA
- Research studies of accident consequences
- Support for emergency preparedness and planning

MACCS for Non-LWR Consequence Analysis

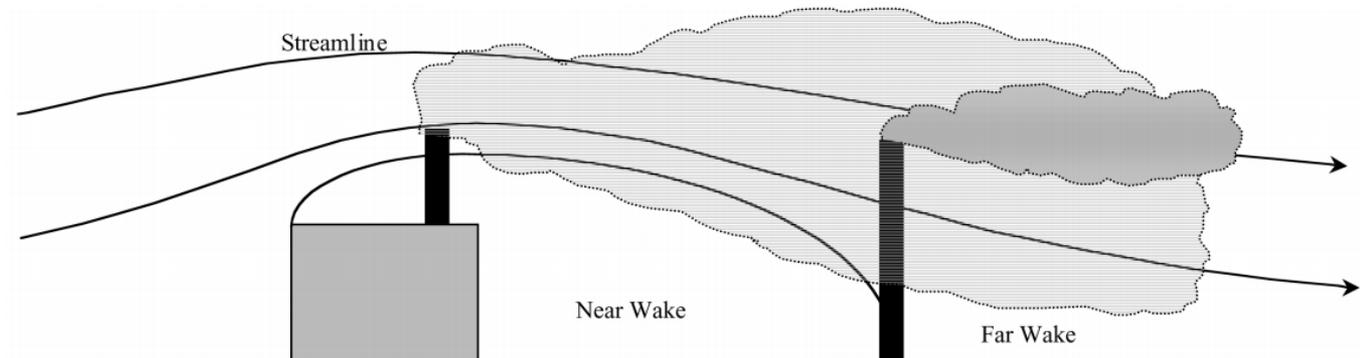
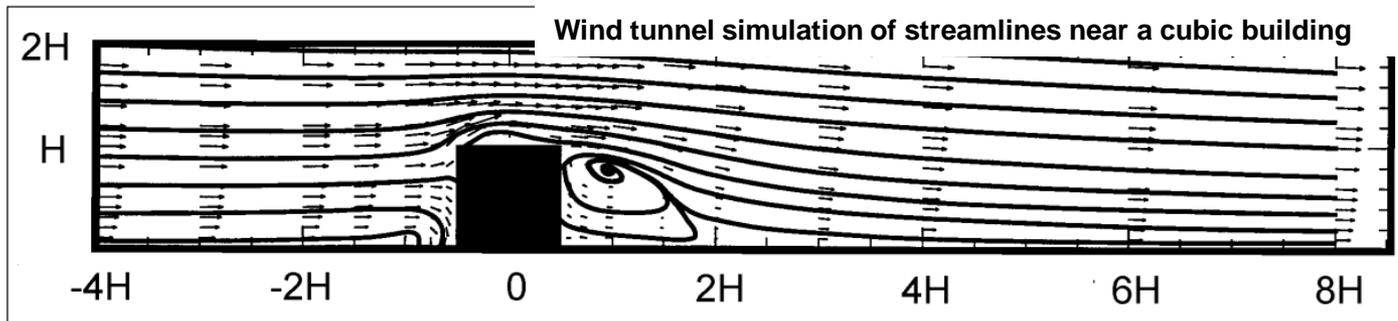
- MACCS is well-suited for consequence analysis for non-LWRs
 - Highly flexible code enabling use for different types of sources, accidents, and modeling applications
 - Several hundred user-controlled input parameters
 - Generally a technology-neutral code
- Alternative codes with some similarity exist but for different applications
 - **RASCAL** for incident response dose calculations to inform protective action recommendations
 - **RADTRAD** for design basis accident dose calculations for compliance with NRC siting criteria and control room habitability
- MACCS compared to RASCAL and RADTRAD
 - Considers full range of protective actions
 - Calculates full set of consequence measures
 - More flexible for adapting to variations in severe accidents
 - Supports probabilistic application and impact of weather uncertainty

MACCS for Non-LWRs

- Code development plans for design-specific issues
 - Radionuclide screening
 - Radionuclide particle size distribution
 - Radionuclide chemical form
 - Radionuclide particle shape factor
 - Tritium
- Code development plans for site-related issues
 - Near-field atmospheric transport

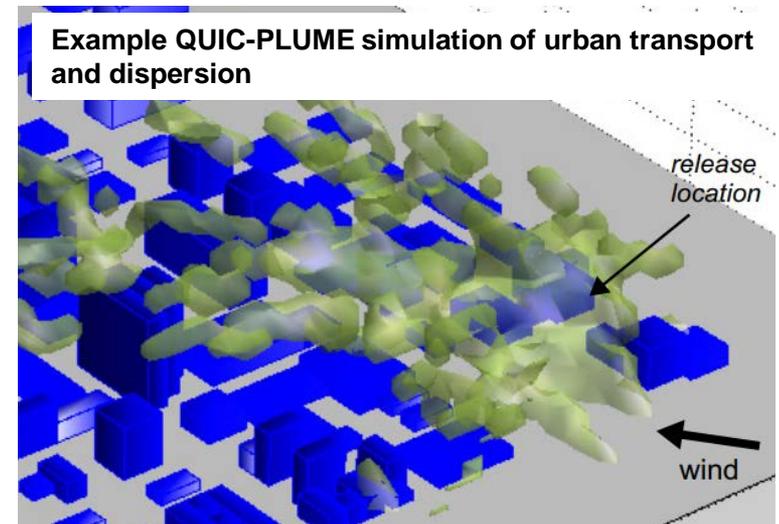
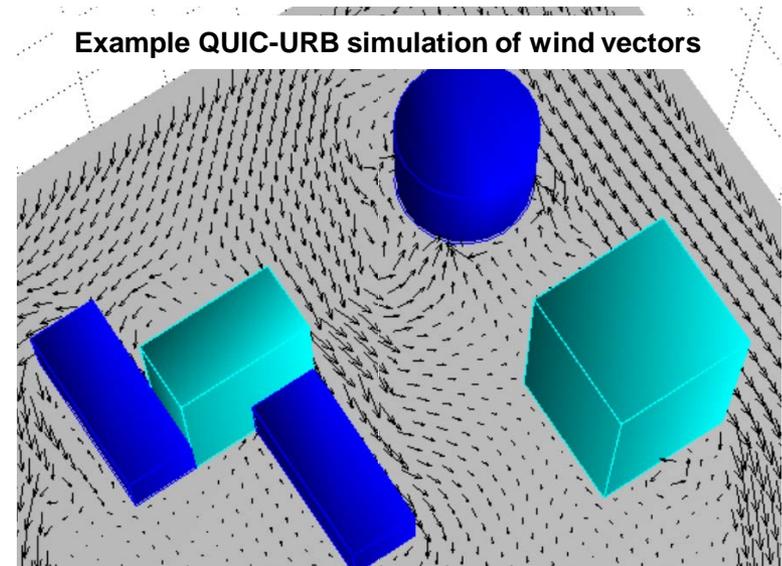
Near-Field Atmospheric Transport

- MACCS currently has a simple model for building wake effects; user guide cautions against use closer than 500m
- Non-LWRs (and SMRs) desire smaller EPZ and site boundary than large LWRs; therefore desire better modeling of near-field phenomena



Near-Field Atmospheric Transport

- Various options for addressing near-field ATD
 - Modifications to Gaussian plume segment ATD model
 - CFD modeling of 3-d wind field with Lagrangian particle tracking ATD model
 - Empirical models of 3-d wind fields with Lagrangian particle tracking ATD model
- Considerations for evaluating options
 - Extent of practical acceptance in the user community
 - Simplicity of use
 - Computational efficiency
 - Cost and time efficiency
 - Accuracy
 - Feasibility for probabilistic application



Near-Field Atmospheric Transport

- Current status
 - Reviewed several existing ATD models that are relatively simple modifications to a Gaussian for building wake effects
 - Perform a near-field comparison of MACCS to alternatives to identify whether MACCS is conservative and over what distance range, conditions, and input parameters
 - Using existing MACCS with a point source, no buoyancy, and ground level release
 - Based on comparison, then integrate a Gaussian-based alternative into MACCS for better building wake effect treatment

BACKUP (MELCOR)

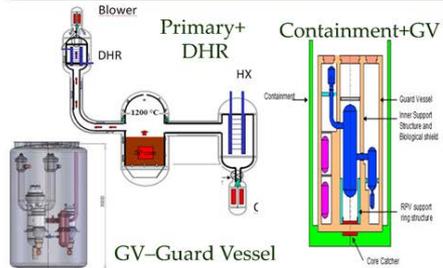
IAEA CRP-6 Benchmark – Codes (IAEA TECDOC-1674)

Case	1a	1b	2a	2b	3a	3b
US/INL	0.467	1.0	0.026	0.996	1.32E-4	0.208
US/GA	0.453	0.97	0.006	0.968	7.33E-3	1.00
US/SNL	0.465	1.0	0.026	0.995	1.00E-4	0.208
US/NRC	0.463	1.0	0.026	0.989	1.25E-4	0.207
France	0.472	1.0	0.028	0.995	6.59E-5	0.207
Korea	0.473	1.0	0.029	0.995	4.72E-4	0.210
Germany	0.456	1.0	0.026	0.991	1.15E-3	0.218

- (1a): Bare kernel (1200 °C for 200 hours)
- (1b): Bare kernel (1600 °C for 200 hours)
- (2a): kernel+buffer+iPyC (1200 °C for 200 hours)
- (2b): kernel+buffer+iPyC (1600 °C for 200 hours)
- (3a): Intact (1600 °C for 200 hours)
- (3b): Intact (1800 °C for 200 hours)

Plant Model and Accident Analysis

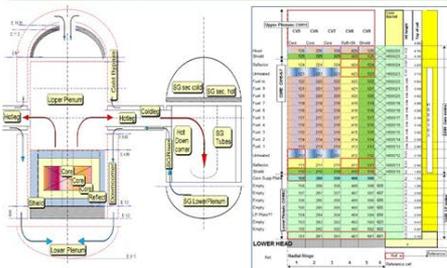
75 MW Fast Breeder



2016.04.27

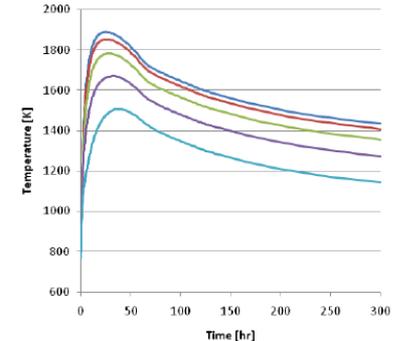
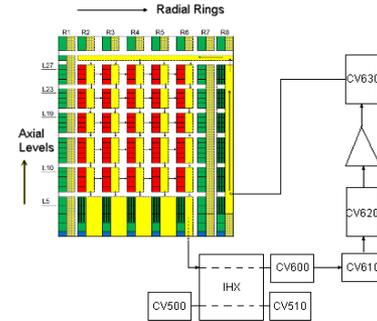
NUBIKI

Allegro 75 MW – Primary + Core model



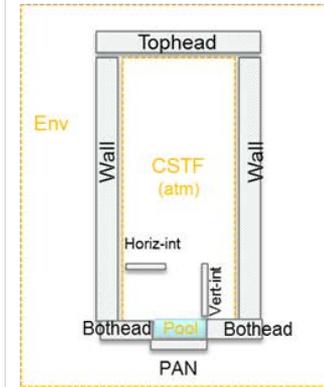
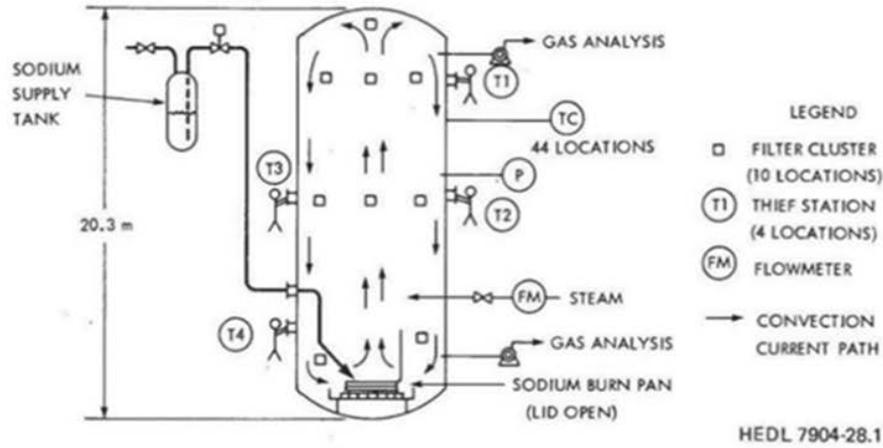
2016.04.27

NUBIKI



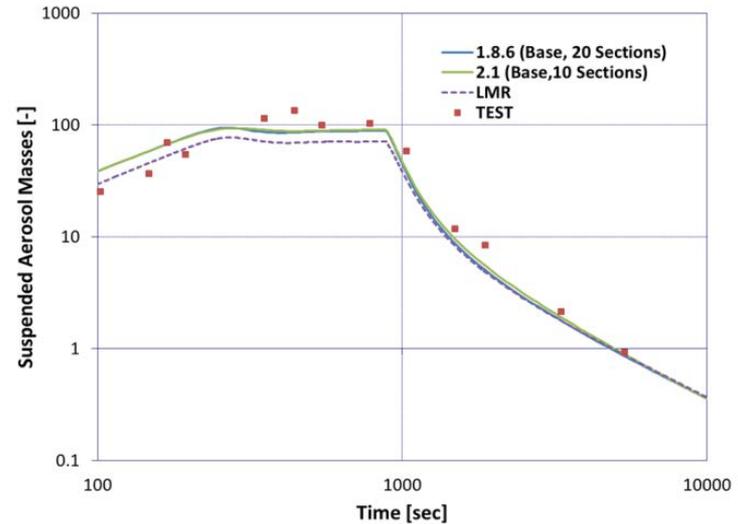
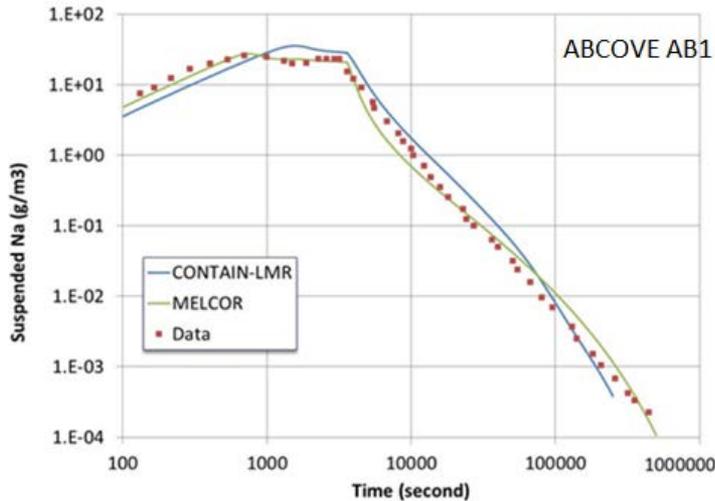
Example SFR

Containment System Test Facility (CSTF) & MELCOR Model



Sodium Pool Fire Test AB1

Sodium Spray Fire Test AB5



Requirements for Integrated Severe Accident Analysis

- MELCOR predictions of phenomenological events are in qualitative agreement with the current understanding of the physics of such events based either on the results of certain well-defined/controlled experiments or on analytical results derived from first principles.
- Uncertainties in key parameters describing a phenomenon as calculated by MELCOR are in quantitative agreement with the uncertainties in experimentally measured or analytically derived values of these parameters.
- Where feasible, MELCOR phenomenological models are mechanistic in nature and capture the major physical processes. Alternatively, parametric models are used and uncertainties in the phenomena can be adequately represented through parametric variations and sensitivity analysis.
- Code user guidance is available to facilitate and standardize plant calculations of targeted applications in seeking consistent and reasonable key figure of merit predictions.
- All plant input models/applications and code assessments are well-documented, and non-proprietary documents are available to users.
- MELCOR is portable, robust, and relatively fast-running.
- The maintenance of the code follows software quality assurance standards for configuration control, testing, and documentation.
- To the extent possible, modeling will be simple rather than complex and technically consistent within the lumped parameter code framework.

Summary

- Staff is assuring that codes and methods will be ready to support licensing
- Staff is actively preparing our analytical codes and methodologies to ensure NRC's readiness to support licensing of non-LWR designs
 - Technology specific studies
 - Code development activities to support confirmatory analyses

Next Steps

- Seeking feedback
 - What are the most significant modeling and simulation “gaps” for non-LWRs and are they appropriately accounted for in the reports? Are important “gaps” omitted?
 - Does this Strategy represent the best course of action to develop sufficient expertise and readiness for conducting non-LWR reviews? If so, why? If not, what changes to the Strategy should be considered?
 - As an alternative, should the NRC consider using developer and applicant codes for confirmatory or sensitivity analyses? What are the pros and cons to this alternative approach?
 - What should the role of the NRC’s codes be using a Licensing Modernization Plan approach?
- Additional technical meetings, as requested